THE ACTS, ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS AFFECTING THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS

being

The Acts of Parliament, 1858 to 2021, with the Ordinances and Resolutions made thereunder and currently in force
Updated by the Executive Officer to the University Court & Senate -September 2021

Incorporates changes required to comply with the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016
PREFACE

The Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858-1966, and Ordinances and Resolutions made thereunder, regulate the present constitution and government of the four ancient Scottish Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh. The relevant Acts are –

- The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858
- The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889
- The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1922
- The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932
- The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966

During the period 1953 to 1966 the University of St Andrews was also subject to the University of St Andrews Act, 1953. That Act has now been repealed, although certain Ordinances made under it are still valid.

The main provisions of the HE Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 come into force in 2020, allowing time for universities to amend their present constitutional instruments to comply with the Act’s various requirements.

The Ordinances under the Acts fall into the following main categories: –

1. Ordinances of the Commissioners under the Act of 1858. (All of these have now been revoked in relation to the University of St Andrews).

2. Ordinances of the Commissioners under the Act of 1889.

3. Ordinances made by the University Courts, collectively or individually, after the expiry of the powers of the 1889 Commissioners and before the passing of the Act of 1966.

4. Ordinances made by the Commissioners under the Act of 1953, either individually for the University of St Andrews or collectively with the University Courts of the other three Universities.

5. Ordinances made by the University Courts, collectively or individually, under the Act of 1966.

The Act of 1966, as well as amending the provisions for the making of Ordinances, introduced a new form of subordinate legislation for the Universities, namely, Resolutions of the University Courts.

The Ordinances of the 1858 and the 1889 Commissioners and those of the University Courts up to May 1947 have been published in four volumes\(^1\), and these volumes contain also the full text of the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932.

---

\(^1\) Ordinances of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, ed. A.E. Clapperton; Ordinances of the Universities of Scotland, 1891-1914, ed. A.E. Clapperton; University Court Ordinances, 1915-1924, ed. A.E. Clapperton; University Court Ordinances, 1925-1947, ed. W.A. Fleming.
Many of the Ordinances, both before and since 1947, relating to the University of St Andrews have been revoked. In 1964 the University of St Andrews published a volume containing all those Ordinances relating to the University which were at that date still in force. However, the passage of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, and the separation of Queen’s College, Dundee from the University of St Andrews in 1967, meant that this volume was soon obsolete. A new edition of The Acts, Ordinances and Resolutions Affecting the University of St Andrews was thus published in 1972, followed by a second edition in 1985. Although there has been no major legislation affecting the universities since this date, many new ordinances and resolutions have been promulgated and others lapsed or repealed.

The present volume contains all the legislation (Acts, Ordinances and Resolutions) affecting the University of St Andrews which is at present in force. Where a complete section or subsection of an Act, Ordinance or Resolution has been repealed, and is therefore omitted from the text, the fact is recorded at the appropriate point; where parts only of a section or subsection have been repealed, the omission is indicated by a series of dots (...). The amending or repealing instrument is cited in a footnote.

A list of revoked St Andrews Ordinances and of collective Ordinances revoked in relation to St Andrews since the passage of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, begins on p.123, and a complete list of revoked or lapsed St Andrews Resolutions begins on p.219.

Ordinances which did not receive the Royal Assent or which otherwise failed to come into force are not listed, nor are the emergency ordinances made by the University Court under the Scottish Universities (Temporary Provisions) Order, 1940. The latter Ordinances, whose text appears in the volume University Court Ordinances, 1925-47, expired automatically on the termination, at the end of the War, of the emergency powers.
## CONTENTS

### ACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Act</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities (Scotland) Act, 1922</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of St Andrews Act, 1953</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of St Andrews (Postgraduate Medical Degrees) Act, 2002</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act, 2016</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of St Andrews (Medicine and Dentistry) Act, 2021</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ORDINANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ordinance</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Note on the numbering of Ordinances</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of extant Ordinances</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinances of the Commissioners under the Act of 1889</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Court Ordinances before the passing of the Act of 1953</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinances of the Commissioners under the Act of 1953</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Court Ordinances before the passing of the Act of 1966</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Court Ordinances under the Act of 1966</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of revoked Ordinances</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RESOLUTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List of extant Resolutions</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolutions under the Act of 1966</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of revoked Resolutions</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE ACTS
THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1858

An Act to make provision for the better government and discipline of the Universities of Scotland and improving and regulating the course of study therein; And for the union of the two Universities and Colleges of Aberdeen. – (2 August 1858).

(Section 1 relates to Aberdeen only)

Appointment of Chancellors

2. The Chancellors of each of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow and Aberdeen shall be elected by the other members of the General Council hereinafter mentioned; and in time coming there shall be a Chancellor of the University of Edinburgh, to be elected in like manner: … the Chancellor of each of the said Universities shall hold his office for life; the Chancellor in each University shall have power to appoint a Vice-Chancellor, who may in the absence of the Chancellor discharge his office in so far as regards conferring degrees, but in no other respect.

(Section 3 relates to Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh only)

University Courts to be constituted

4. There shall be constituted in each of the said Universities a University Court, which shall consist of the members and possess and exercise the powers hereinafter enacted, and of which the rector shall be the ordinary president, with a deliberative and a casting vote.

Powers and duties of the Senatus Academicus and Principal

5. The Senatus Academicus of each of the said Universities shall consist of the principal or principals and whole professors in each University, and shall possess and exercise the powers heretofore belonging to a Senatus Academicus insofar as the same are not modified or altered by or in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, and shall superintend and regulate the teaching and discipline of the University, and administer its property and revenues, subject to the control and review of the University Court, as hereinafter provided; one-third of the Senatus shall be a quorum; and the principal, or the senior principal if more than one, shall be the ordinary president of the Senatus Academicus with a deliberative and a casting vote; and the principal shall be bound to undertake and perform such duties of teaching and lecturing as may be assigned to him by the Commissioners hereinafter appointed during the continuance of their powers, and thereafter by the University Court.

General Councils of the Universities to be constituted

6. There shall be in each University a General Council consisting of the Chancellor, of the members of the University Court, from and after their first election, of the professors, of all masters of arts of the University, of all doctors of medicine of the University who shall have as matriculated students of the University, given regular attendance on classes in any of the faculties in the University during four complete sessions, and also of all persons who within three years from and after the passing of this Act shall establish to the satisfaction of the Commissioners hereinafter appointed that they have,

1 Words repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1875.
2 Section 6 excluded by section X (1)(i) of Ordinance No.96.
as matriculated students, given regular attendance on the course of study in the University for four complete sessions, or such regular attendance for three complete sessions in the University, and regular attendance for one such complete session in any other Scottish University, the attendance for at least two of such sessions having been on the course of study in the faculty of Arts: Provided that no person shall be a member of the General Council until he ...¹ has his name registered in a book to be kept for the purpose by each University, which shall be done on payment of such ...¹ fee as shall be fixed by the said Commissioners; and provided also, that no person shall be a member of the General Council while he is a student enrolled in any class of the University; and the said General Council shall assemble twice every year, on such days as may be fixed by the Commissioners hereinafter appointed, subject to alteration thereafter from time to time by resolution of the said Council, with the approval of the University Court, at the meetings of which Council the Chancellor, and in his absence the rector, whom failing, the principal or senior principal, whom failing, the senior professor, shall preside and shall have a deliberative and also a casting vote: It shall be competent to such Council to take part in the election of office bearers of the University in manner herein provided, and also to take into their consideration all questions affecting the well-being and prosperity of the University, and to make representations from time to time on such questions to the University Court, who shall consider the same, and return to the Council their deliverance thereon.

(Section 7 relates to Aberdeen only)

(Sections 8-11 repealed)²

Powers of University Courts

12. The University Court of each University shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, have the following powers, viz.,

(1) To review all decisions of the Senatus Academicus, and to be a Court of Appeal from the Senatus in every case except as herein otherwise provided for:

(2) To effect improvements in the internal arrangements of the University, after due communication with the Senatus Academicus, and with the sanction of the Chancellor, provided that all such proposed improvements shall be submitted to the University Council for their consideration:

(3) To require due attention on the part of the professors to regulations as to the mode of teaching and other duties imposed on the professors:

(4) repealed³

(5) Upon sufficient cause shown, and after due investigation, to censure a principal or professor, or to suspend him from his office and from the emoluments thereof, in whole or in part, for any period not exceeding one year, or to require him to retire from his office on a retiring allowance, or to deprive him of his office; and during suspension of any professor to make due provision for the teaching of his class: Provided always, that

¹ Words repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
² Sections repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1889, s.5(4).
³ Words repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
no such sentence of censure, suspension or deprivation, or requisition on a professor to retire from office, shall have any effect until it has been approved by Her Majesty in Council:

(6) To inquire into and control the administration by the Senatus Academicus or principal and professors of any College of the revenue, expenditure, and all the pecuniary concerns of the University and of any college therein, including funds mortified for bursaries and other purposes.

Right of nomination to professorships vested in University Courts

13. The right of nomination or presentation to any professorships within any of the said Universities in time past, and presently exercised by the Senatus or faculty thereof, or by one or more of the professors therein, or by any member or other officer thereof, shall be transferred to and in all time coming be exercised, as regards each University, by the University Court thereof, to be established in manner hereinbefore provided; (the remainder of this section relates to Edinburgh only.)

(Sections 14-17 repealed)¹

(Section 18 relates to Aberdeen only)

(Sections 19-23 repealed)²

Rules, statutes, etc. when approved, to be entered in a book, and signed by the Commissioners

24. All rules, statutes, and ordinances to be made by the Commissioners shall, when approved by Her Majesty as hereinbefore provided, be inserted in a book or books to be signed by the Commissioners or their quorum, and such book or books shall, on the expiration of the powers of the Commissioners, be lodged with Her Majesty’s Clerk Register for Scotland, and shall be preserved among the public records, and a duplicate shall be sent to each of the said Universities of the rules, statutes, and ordinances applicable thereto, and such rules, statutes, and ordinances shall be observed until the same be altered in manner hereinbefore provided.

Titles under which Universities may sue and be sued

25. The said Universities may sue and be sued under the style and title of "The University of St Andrews", "The University of Glasgow", "The University of Aberdeen", and "The University of Edinburgh", respectively.

(Section 26 relates to Glasgow only)

Nothing in this Act to affect certain trusts

27. Nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to affect any trusts now vested in and administered by the Senatus Academicus of any University or college, or in the principal and professors, or any of them, for purposes unconnected with such University or college; (the remainder of this section relates to Aberdeen only.)

¹ Sections repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1875.
² Sections 19 and 21 repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1892; sections 20, 22 and 23 repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1892.
THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889

An Act for the better administration and endowment of the Universities of Scotland. – (30 August 1889)

(Preamble)

Short title
1. This Act may be cited as the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

Construction of Act
2. This Act shall, so far as is consistent with the tenor thereof, be read and construed along with …¹ the Universities (Scotland) Act 1858.

Definitions
3. "Public moneys" means "monies provided by Parliament", or "monies issuing out of the Consolidated Fund".

"Universities Committee" means the Scottish Universities Committee of the Privy Council, constituted by this Act.

"University" means Scottish University.

"Affiliation" for the purposes of this Act means such a connection between an existing University and a college as shall be entered into by their mutual consent, under conditions approved by the Commissioners, or, after the determination of their powers, by the Universities Committee.

"The Commissioners" means the Commissioners appointed under this Act.

"College", where by the context it does not apply to a college presently forming part of any University, means any institution established on a permanent footing for the purpose of teaching the higher branches of education which shall be sufficiently endowed in the opinion of the Commissioners, and after the expiry of their powers of the Universities Committee.

"Governing body" means a body constituted on a permanent footing, and charged, by Act of Parliament, Royal Charter, deed of endowment and trust, or otherwise, with the management and administration of any fund devoted to higher education.

"Students' representative council" means a students' representative council in any University, constituted in such manner as shall be fixed by the Commissioners under this Act.

(Section 4 repealed)²

PART I

¹ Words repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908.
² Section repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908.
University Courts

5. (1) The University Courts shall consist of–

(i)-(iv) …\(^1\)

Seven members of each University Court shall be a quorum.

The rector may, before he appoints his assessor, confer with the students’ representative council.

Election and term of office of assessors

(2) …\(^2\) Every …\(^1\) rector and rector’s assessor shall continue in office for three years, but in the event of the Chancellor or rector ceasing to hold office his assessor shall continue to be a member of the University Court until an assessor is nominated by the new Chancellor or rector and no longer …\(^3\) No member of the Senatus Academicus of any University shall be entitled to vote or take part in the election of any assessor of the General Council of that University …\(^1\)

Incorporation of University Court

(3) The University Court shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, which shall be judicially noticed, and all the property, heritable and moveable, belonging to the University, or to any existing college forming part of the University at the passing of this Act, whether the title to such property has been taken in the name of the University or such college, or in the name of any purpose or persons in trust for or on behalf of the University or such college, shall be and is hereby vested in the University Court …\(^1\)

(Subsection (4) repealed)\(^4\)

President of meetings of Courts

(5) The rector, and in his absence [a vice-chairman elected by the Court from among all its members]\(^1\), shall preside at meetings of the University Court, and in the absence of both of them a chairman for the time shall be elected by the meeting. The person presiding at any meeting of the University Court shall have a deliberative vote, and also a casting vote in case of equality.

(Subsection (6) repealed)\(^5\)

Powers of University Court

6. The University Court, in addition to the powers conferred upon it by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, shall, subject to any ordinances made by the Commissioners have power–

\(^1\) Words repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pts I, II.
\(^2\) Words repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908.
\(^3\) Words repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908 and Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
\(^4\) Subsection repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908 and Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
\(^5\) Words substituted by virtue of the Self-Governing Schools etc. (Scotland) Act 1989, Sch.10, s.1.
\(^6\) Subsection repealed by University of St Andrews Act 1953, s.15(5).
(1) To administer and manage the whole revenue and property of the University, and the college or colleges thereof existing at the passing of this Act … and also including funds mortified for bursaries and other purposes, and to appoint factors or collectors, to grant leases, to draw rents, and generally to have all the powers necessary for the management and administration of the said revenue and property:

(2) To review any decision of the Senatus Academicus on a matter within its competency which may be appealed against by a member of the Senatus, or other member of the University having an interest in the decision, within such time as may be fixed by the Commissioners, and to take into consideration all representations and reports made to it by the Senatus Academicus and by the General Council:

(3) To review, on representation made by any of its members, or by any member of the Senatus Academicus, within such time as may be fixed by the Commissioners, any decision which the Senatus Academicus may come to in the exercise of its powers under section seven, subsection one: Provided always, that the University Court shall not review any decision of the Senatus Academicus in a matter of discipline, except upon appeal taken either by a member of the Senatus or by a member of the University directly affected by such decision:

(4) To appoint professors whose chairs are, or may come to be, in the patronage of the University; to appoint examiners and lecturers; and to grant recognition to the teaching of any college or individual teacher for the purposes of graduation, under any regulations on the subject laid down by the Commissioners, which regulations after the expiration of their powers may from time to time be modified or altered by the Universities Committee:

(5) To define on application by any member of the Senatus Academicus the nature and limits of a professor’s duties under his commission, subject to appeal to the Universities Committee:

(6) To take proceedings against a principal or professor, University lecturer, assistant, recognised teacher or examiner, or any other person employed in teaching or examining under section twelve, subsection five, of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, without the necessity of any one not a member of the Court appearing as prosecutor, and for the purposes of such proceedings to call before it any member of the University to give evidence, and to require the production of documents and also to institute and conduct any such inquiries as it may deem necessary:

(7) To appoint from among members of the University or others, not being members of the Senatus Academicus, one-third of the members of any standing committee or committees charged, by ordinance of the Commissioners under this Act, with the immediate superintendence of any libraries or museums, or the contents thereof, belonging to the University and college or colleges thereof existing at the passing of this Act, and on representation made by any of its members, or by any member of the Senatus Academicus, to review any decision which the Senatus Academicus, in the

---

1 Without prejudice to the generality of section 6(1), the powers of the University Court are supplemented by Ordinance No.119. See p.79.
2 Words repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
exercise of its powers, may come to in respect of the recommendations of such committee or committees:

(8) (as amended)\(^1\) To appoint committees of its own number or others, and to define their powers, and to determine the membership and the quorum, of such committees.

(9) (as amended)\(^2\) To elect the representative of the University on the General Medical Council, under the Medical Act, 1956.

(Paragraph (10) revoked)\(^3\)

Powers of Senatus Academicus

7. The Senatus Academicus shall continue to possess and exercise the powers hitherto possessed by it so far as they are not modified or altered by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, or by this Act, and shall have power –

(1) (as amended)\(^4\) To regulate and superintend the teaching and discipline of the University and to promote research;

(2) To appoint two-thirds of the members of any standing committee or committees charged by ordinance of the Commissioners with the immediate superintendence of any libraries or museums, or the contents thereof, belonging to the University and college or colleges thereof existing at the passing of this Act; and to receive in the first instance all reports by such committee or committees, and to subject to the review of the University Court, to confirm, modify, or reject the recommendations in such reports.

(Section 8 repealed)\(^5\)

Constitution of Scottish Universities

Committee of Privy Council

9. There shall be a committee of Her Majesty’s Privy Council styled the Scottish Universities Committee of the Privy Council.

The Universities Committee shall consist of the Lord President of the Privy Council, the [First Minister]\(^6\), the Lord Justice General, if a member of the Privy Council, the Lord Justice Clerk, if a member of the Privy Council, the Lord Advocate, if a member of the Privy Council, the Chancellor of each of the Universities, if a member of the Privy Council, the Lord Rector of each of the Universities, if a member of the Privy Council, one member at least of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, and such other member or members of the Privy Council as Her Majesty may from time to time think fit to appoint.

The powers and duties of the Universities Committee may, subject to any rules or

---

\(^1\) Amended by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.2 Pt III para.3(a).
\(^2\) Amended by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.2 Pt III para.3(b).
\(^3\) Paragraph repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908 and Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt. I
\(^4\) Amended by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, s8(1).
\(^5\) Section repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
\(^6\) Words substituted by virtue of The Scotland Act 1998 (Consequential Modifications) (No.2) Order 1999, S.I.1999/1820, Sch.2 art.4 Pt I para.7.
regulations which may from time to time be passed by Her Majesty in Council, be
exercised and discharged by any three or more of the members of the committee, one of
whom shall be a member of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council or one of Her
Majesty’s Senators of the College of Justice in Scotland.

PART II

(Sections 10-13 repealed)¹

Powers of Commissioners

14. The Commissioners shall have power to call before them the principals, professors,
University lecturers, assistants, recognised teachers, students, and examiners, or any
other person employed in teaching or examining, or bearing office in or otherwise
connected with the Universities or colleges thereof existing at the passing of this Act,
and such other persons as they may think proper, and to examine them as to all rules
and ordinances now in force in the Universities or colleges, and to require the
production of all documents and accounts relating thereto, and after making due inquiry
to make ordinances for all or any of the following purposes, as shall to them seem
expedient –

(1) To regulate the foundations, mortifications, gifts, endowments and bursaries, held
by any of the Universities or colleges thereof existing at the passing of this Act, or by
any person in trust for or on behalf of the same, or for the benefit of any professors,
students, or others therein, which have taken effect for more than twenty-five years
previously to the passing of this Act, or if given within less than twenty-five years, are
wholly or partially inoperative or dormant, or which they may be asked to revise and
regulate by the Senatus Academicus and the founder of the trust conjointly, with the
approval of the University Court, and in particular –

(a) To alter the conditions or directions affecting the same, if it shall appear to the
Commissioners that the interests of learning and the main design of the donor so
far as is consistent with the promotion of such interests, may be better advanced by
such alterations;

(b) To combine or divide bursaries, and to establish bursary funds;

(c) Where it shall seem requisite to frame regulations under which the patronage of
existing bursaries vested in private individuals, or corporate or other bodies, shall
be exercised;

(d) To transfer the patronage of professorship now vested in private individuals or
corporate or other bodies, other than the Curators of the University of Edinburgh,
to the University Court:

Provided always, that where a professorship, the patronage of which is so
transferred, shall have been maintained, or partially maintained, by funds provided
annually or periodically by any corporate or other body, in which, or in the

¹ Section repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908.
governing body of which, such patronage shall, in consideration of such annual or other periodical payment, have been vested, it shall upon such transfer be in the option of such corporate or other body to cease making such annual or other periodical payments.

Provided also, that nothing in this subsection shall apply to any bursary or endowment granted by any incorporation or society whose funds, capital, or revenue have been and are contributed and paid by the members of such incorporation or society by way of entry moneys or other fixed or stated contributions.

Provided also, that in all cases where competition for bursaries and other endowments is at present restricted to the holders of certain degrees, the Commissioners shall have power to extend it to the holders of such other degrees as they may consider to constitute, in the circumstances, an equivalent standard of merit.

Provided also, that in framing such regulations or making such alterations the Commissioners shall take care not to diminish the advantages provided for poor students by such foundations, mortifications, gifts, endowments or bursaries aforesaid.

(e) To prepare a scheme by which a detailed and reasoned report on the qualifications of candidates for chairs may be submitted to the patrons, including the Crown, so as to assist them in the discharge of their patronage:

(2) Subject to the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, as amended by this Act, to regulate the powers, duties, jurisdictions, and privileges of chancellors, rectors, assessors …

(Paragraph (3) repealed)

(4) To regulate the time, place, and manner of presenting and electing University officers, with power to ordain that in the election of the rectors of the Universities of Glasgow and Aberdeen the election shall be determined by the majority of the votes of all the students voting whenever the votes of the nations shall be equally divided:

(Paragraphs (5)-(11) repealed)

(12) To lay down regulations for the constitution and functions of a students’ representative council in each University, and to frame regulations under which that council shall be entitled to make representations to the University Court:

(Paragraphs (13) and (14) repealed)

(15) To fix the limits of time within which appeals may be lodged and representations

---

1 Words repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
2 Paragraph repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
3 Paragraphs repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
4 Paragraphs repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908 and Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
may be made under section six, subsection two and three hereof:

(Paragraph (16) repealed)\(^1\)

**Extension of Universities**

15. The Commissioners may, if they think fit, make ordinances to extend any of the Universities, by affiliating new colleges to them, and after the expiration of their powers the University Court may make similar ordinances, under regulations to be laid down by the Commissioners, or after the expiry of their powers by the Universities Committee, subject to the following conditions:

1. The University Court and the college shall be consenting parties.

2. In cases arising after the expiration of the powers of the Commissioners the approval of the Universities Committee shall have been signified.

3. The University Court, or any college which under this Act shall have been affiliated to the University, may respectively at any time thereafter resolve that such college shall cease to be affiliated to such University; and, upon such resolutions being passed by the University Court, or notified to the University Court by such college, the University Court shall, subject to the approval of the Universities Committee, rescind the ordinance by which such college was affiliated to such University.

4. The Commissioners, and after the expiry of their powers the Universities Committee, shall make arrangements, where it seems desirable, for the due representation of the University Court on the governing bodies of affiliated colleges, and of the governing bodies of affiliated colleges in the University Court having regard to the circumstances of each particular case, to the relative numbers in the University and the college of the teaching staffs and of students proceeding to graduation, to the nature of the connection proposed to be established, and the purpose for which such representation is desirable. Provided always that these arrangements may include a limitation of the right of the person so representing the University Court or the affiliated college, as the case may be, to sit and vote while any particular subject or subjects are under consideration.

(Paragraph (5) repealed)\(^1\)

(Sections 16-22 repealed)\(^2\)

**Vesting of property in Commissioners of Works**

23. … All the right, title and interest of Her Majesty, in right of Her Crown in each of the properties described in the second column of the schedule hereto shall be vested in the authority set opposite the description of such property in the first column of the said schedule hereto, subject nevertheless to any burdens, liabilities, or rights affecting the same.

---

\(^1\) Paragraph repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1950, Sch.1.

\(^2\) Section 16 repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908 and University of St Andrews Act 1953, s.15(5); sections 17-19 and 20-22 repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908; section 21 repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.

\(^3\) Words repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908.
(Section 24 relates to Edinburgh only)

(Sections 25-31 repealed)\(^1\)

**Purchase by the Universities of certain casualties due to the Crown**

32. Preamble ... Whenever any teind, feu, retour, or other duty or casualty shall be found to be due to the Crown from one of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, or Edinburgh, the [Crown Estate Commissioners]\(^2\) shall give notice in writing to the principal of the University requiring the University Court of the University to purchase the same from the Crown, and the University Court of the University shall purchase, and such Commissioners shall sell the same, and such sale shall be made in all respects as sales of a like nature in Scotland by the [Crown Estate Commissioners]\(^1\) may for the time being be by law directed to be made, and upon such terms as may for the time being be in operation with reference to the redemption of charges of a like nature forming part of the land revenues of the Crown.

**SCHEDULE – SECTION 23**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authority to whom Property is transferred</td>
<td>Property transferred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University Court of the University of St Andrews</td>
<td>The buildings of St Mary’s College, with the quadrangle, and pertinents thereof.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University Court of the University of St Andrews</td>
<td>The official residence of the Principal of St Mary’s College, consisting of the house and grounds adjoining the buildings of the said College.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University Court of the University of St Andrews</td>
<td>The University Library, consisting of the Library, Graduation Hall, and Professors’ Reading Room, with their pertinents, adjoining the official residence of the Principal of the said College.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University Court of the University of St Andrews</td>
<td>The buildings and grounds of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard, with the pertinents thereof, and the chapel building adjoining the same.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University Court of the University of St Andrews</td>
<td>A detached site consisting of an area of about 1668 yards, with frontage to the Scores.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

\(^1\) Sections 25-26 and 28-30 repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I; sections 27 and 31 repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1908.

\(^2\) Words substituted by virtue of Statutory Rule and Order 1924/1370 (Rev.V, p.443: 1924, p.228), art.1, Crown Estate Act 1956, s.1(7) and Crown Estate Act 1961, Sch.2 para.4(1).
(The remainder of the schedule relates to property transferred to the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.)
THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1922

An Act to extend the powers of the Courts of the Universities of Scotland in the making of Ordinances for the superannuation and pensioning of Principals and Professors, and for the admission of Lecturers and Readers to the Senatus Academicus, and to provide for the admission of Lecturers and Readers to membership of the General Councils of those Universities. – (20 July 1922).

(Section 1 repealed)¹

²2. A Lecturer or Reader appointed by the University Court of a Scottish University who has held the office of Lecturer or Reader therein for one year shall thenceforward, during his tenure of that office, be a member of the General Council of that University and entitled to all the rights and privileges of a member of Council although his name is not entered in the register of the Council …³

3. This Act may be cited as the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1922, and shall, so far as is consistent with the tenor thereof, be read and construed along with the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858 and the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and those Acts and this Act may be cited together as the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1922.

¹ Section repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
² Section 2 excluded by section X (1)(iii) of Ordinance No.96.
³ Proviso repealed by Representation of the People Act 1948, s.80(7), Sch.13.
THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1932

An Act to transfer to the University Courts the right of presentation or appointments to certain Chairs or Professorships in the Faculties of Divinity or Theology in the Universities of Scotland; to remove restrictions as regards appointment to Chairs or Professorships in the said Universities; To extend the powers of the University Courts of the said Universities with regard to the making of Ordinances, and for purposes connected therewith. – (16 June 1932)

Transfer of right of appointment to theological chairs in the Scottish Universities

1. The right of presentation or appointment to any theological chair in any of the Scottish Universities which, according to the law existing immediately prior to the passing of this Act, was vested in His Majesty or in any body or person other than the University Court shall, subject to the provisions of the immediately succeeding section, be transferred to and vested in the University Court of the university to which the chair belongs.

Extension of powers of University Courts to make ordinances

2. (1) The powers conferred on the University Court of each of the Scottish Universities ...

(a) constituting a board of nomination composed of representatives elected in equal numbers by the University Court and by or under the authority of the General Assembly or otherwise in such manner as may be agreed on by the University Court and the General Assembly, and ordaining that a vacancy in any theological chair founded prior to the passing of this Act shall be filled by the appointment by the University Court of a person nominated by the aforesaid board if such nomination is agreed to by two-thirds of the whole number of members of the board, and is intimated to the University Court within twelve months after the occurrence of the vacancy, and that failing such intimation within the said period the University Court may proceed to make an appointment without further consultation with the Board of Nomination:

(Paragraph (b) repealed)

(c) altering, with the consent of the General Assembly or of any commission, board, or other body to which the General Assembly may delegate the power so to consent, the name of any chair founded in pursuance of this section, or the scope of teaching, duties, and conditions of appointment of the professor, or, with the consent of the General Assembly, abolishing such chair, provided that no such ordinance shall authorise such alteration or abolition, except on the occurrence of a vacancy, or with the consent of the holder of the chair for the time being.

(d) in the case of the University of St Andrews, separating the Principalship of St Mary’s College in that University from the Primarius Professorship of Divinity in the said College, and making such division of the emoluments attached to the said

---

1 Words repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
2 Paragraph repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
Principalship and Professorship conjointly prior to such separation, as the University Court may think.

(Subsection (2) relates to Aberdeen only)

(Subsection (3) repealed)

(4) When an ordinance under paragraph (d) of subsection (1) of this section separating the principalship from the professorship therein referred to has come into operation, the right of presentation or appointment to the said principalship and to the said professorship shall be vested in the University Court, subject in the case of the professorship to the provisions of paragraph (a) of the said subsection (1).

(5) Nothing in the foregoing provisions of this section, or of any ordinance made thereunder, shall prejudice any rights reserved to the Free Church of Scotland by the Order entitled "Assembly Records, Libraries, etc." and dated the twenty-ninth day of November, Nineteen hundred and nine, made by the Commissioners under the Churches (Scotland) Act, 1905.

_Provision regarding bursaries or scholarships in United Free Church of Scotland_

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in any deed of foundation establishing bursaries or scholarships tenable by students of theology in the former United Free Church Colleges or in any scheme made or approved by the Court of Session, or in any scheme under the Educational Endowments (Scotland) Act, 1882, or in any order under the Churches (Scotland) Act, 1905, regarding such bursaries or scholarships, it shall be lawful for the trustees, patrons or administrators under such deed of foundation or under such scheme or order to provide and declare by deed of declaration under their hands that such bursaries or scholarships shall be tenable by students of theology preparing for the Ministry of the Church of Scotland or of the United Free Church of Scotland (Continuing) and attending any Scottish University or a specified Scottish University and such provision and declaration shall be of the like force and effect as if it had been contained in the deed of foundation or in such a scheme or order as aforesaid: Provided that, whereby the terms of the deed of foundation or of any such scheme or order as aforesaid any such bursary or scholarship is tenable only by students attending a specified former United Free Church College, no deed of declaration under this section shall, except with the consent of the Church of Scotland given in such way as the General Assembly may appoint, provide or declare that such bursary or scholarship shall be tenable at any university other than that in the burgh in which such college is situated:

Provided also that, where any bursary or scholarship which, in pursuance of a deed of declaration under this section is tenable at a Scottish university, is awarded to a student of theology preparing for the ministry of the United Free Church of Scotland (Continuing), any period not exceeding one year during such student’s tenure of the bursary or scholarship which he may spend in the College of the United Free Church of Scotland (Continuing) shall, for the purpose of the said deed of declaration, be deemed to be spent at the university.

1 Subsection repealed by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Sch.7 Pt I.
Agreements for admission of teachers of theology to university status

4. Nothing in this Act contained shall restrict any University Court from entering into agreements with any Christian Church or Association of Christians whereby teachers of theology may be admitted to university status or privileges.

Declaration in Act of Queen Anne not to be required of principals of our professors in Scottish Universities

5. It shall not be necessary for any person who shall have been, or shall be, elected, presented or provided to the office of principal, professor, regent, master or other office in any of the universities or colleges in Scotland to make and subscribe the acknowledgement or declaration mentioned in an Act passed in the fourth session of the first Parliament held in Scotland by Her Majesty Queen Anne, intituled "Act for securing the Protestant religion and Presbyterian Church Government."

Interpretation

6. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires: "General Assembly" means the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland; "Theological Chair" means the chair of any professor who for the time being is included as a professor in the faculty of theology or divinity in any of the Scottish Universities; "Former United Church College" means a college which, prior to the Union of the United Free Church and the Church of Scotland on the second day of October, Nineteen hundred and twenty-nine belonged to and was administered by the United Free Church of Scotland or which was associated with that church, and which since that date has belonged to and been administered by the Church of Scotland or has been associated with that church; and other expressions shall have the like meaning as in the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1922.

Extent, and short title

7. (1) This Act shall extend to Scotland only and may be cited as the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932, and the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1922, and this Act may be cited together as the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932.

(Subsection (2) and schedule repealed.)

1 Subsection and schedule repealed by Statute Law Revision Act 1950, Sch.1.
THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS ACT, 1953

An Act to make provision for the re-organisation of University education in St Andrews and Dundee, to amend the constitution of the University of St Andrews, of University College, Dundee, and of other bodies or institutions concerned, and for purposes connected with the matters aforesaid.

(31 July 1953)

(The whole of this Act has been repealed.)\(^1\)

---

\(^1\) Superseded by Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1966

An Act to amend the law relating to the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh; to make provisions consequential on the foundation of a University of Dundee; and for purposes connected therewith.

(10 March 1966)

(Preamble)

PART I

PROVISION FOR FUTURE RECONSTITUTION OF OLDER UNIVERSITIES

Reconstitution of older Universities

1. (1) Subject to the next following subsection, the University Court of any of the older Universities may apply to Her Majesty in Council for the grant of a royal charter making fresh provision for the constitution of that University and, notwithstanding anything in the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932, section 28 of the Act of 1868, the Act of 1953 or this Act, Her Majesty in Council may grant a charter accordingly.

(2) Before making an application under this section, a University Court shall obtain the concurrence of the Senatus Academicus and shall consult the General Council, the Students’ Representative Council and such body or bodies as appear to the University Court to be representative of the academic staff of the University.

(3) The College Charter Act shall apply to an application under this section as it applies to an application for a charter for the foundation of a new University.

(4) If Her Majesty in Council is pleased to grant in respect of any of the older Universities a charter such as is described in subsection (1) of this section, then, on such day as may be appointed in that behalf by Her Majesty by Order in Council, the enactments mentioned in the said subsection (1) in so far as they apply to that University shall cease to have effect; and any Order in Council made under this subsection may make such amendments to the said enactments as appear to Her Majesty in Council to be consequential on the application of this subsection in relation to that University.

PART II

AMENDMENT OF CONSTITUTIONS AND POWERS OF EXISTING BODIES, ETC.

University Courts

Constitution of University Courts

2. (1) Subject to the provisions of section 17 of this Act, the University Courts of the older Universities shall consist of the persons specified in Parts I, II, III and IV respectively of Schedule 1 to this Act.
(2) Except as provided in section 5 (2) of the Act of 1889, subsections (3) and (4) of this section and paragraphs (g) and (h) of Part I of Schedule 1 to this Act, the term of office of all assessors on a University Court to which this section applies shall be four years.

(3) The term of office of assessors elected by the Senatus Academicus or by the General Council to such a University Court, or of members co-opted by such a University Court, shall be four years or such lesser period as may at the time of election or, as the case may be, co-option be determined by the University Court, and different periods may be prescribed for different persons.

(4) In the event of a casual vacancy among the assessors elected by the Senatus Academicus or by the General Council to such a University Court, the person elected to fill such vacancy shall demit office at the date when the person whom he succeeded would have retired.

(5) All assessors on such a University Court shall be eligible for further nomination or, as the case maybe, re-election; and all members co-opted by such a University Court shall be eligible for further co-option.

(6) The validity of any proceedings of such a University Court shall not be affected by any vacancy among its members or by any defect in the appointment of any of its members.

Powers of University Courts

3. (1) The University Courts of each of the older Universities shall have the powers specified in Schedule 2 to this Act.

(2) The powers specified in Part I of the said Schedule shall be exercisable by ordinance made in accordance with section 4 of this Act; the powers specified in Part II of that Schedule shall be exercisable by resolution passed in accordance with section 6 of this Act; and the powers specified in Part III thereof shall be exercisable in accordance with procedure prescribed by the University Court.

(3) The power conferred by the last foregoing subsection to make an ordinance or pass a resolution shall include a power to vary or revoke the ordinance or resolution by subsequent ordinance or, as the case may be, by subsequent resolution made or, as the case may be, passed in the like manner and subject to the like conditions.

Making of ordinances

4. (1) The procedure for the making of ordinances as prescribed in section 21 of the Act of 1889 shall cease to have effect, but, subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this section, the following provisions of this subsection shall apply to the making of an ordinance under Section 3 of this Act, that is to say –

(a) a draft of the ordinance shall be sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council;

(b) throughout the period of eight weeks from the sending of the draft of the ordinance to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council, notices, stating that the draft has been sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council
and naming a place within the University where the draft may be inspected at all reasonable hours, shall be displayed publicly within the University;

(c) the University Court shall take into consideration any representations from the Senatus Academicus, the General Council or any other body or person having an interest concerning the ordinance if received by them within the period mentioned in the last foregoing paragraph;

(d) in computing the said period, the months of August and September shall be left out of account;

(e) no ordinance shall come into operation until it has been approved by Her Majesty in Council, and the University Court may submit the ordinance to Her Majesty in Council for approval as soon as may be after the end of the said period;

(f) Her Majesty in Council may refer the ordinance to the Universities Committee, who shall report to Her Majesty thereon;

(g) as soon as may be after the ordinance has been approved by Her Majesty in Council, a copy thereof shall be sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council, and a copy shall be displayed publicly within the University for a reasonable period;

(h) without prejudice to the other provisions of this section, the University Court shall not proceed with the making of any ordinance which relates to the purposes mentioned in section 2 of the Act of 1932 until after consultation with the General Assembly.

(2) Before proceeding to make an ordinance, the University Court may determine that on the ground of urgency the foregoing subsections shall apply in relation to that ordinance as if every reference to period, except in paragraph (g), were construed as a reference to the period of one month; and forthwith notices to that effect shall be sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council and shall be displayed publicly within the University.

Ordinances made under former enactments

5. Ordinances made under the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932 or the Act of 1953, which were in force immediately before the passing of this Act, shall remain in force until varied or revoked –

(a) in the case of the ordinances listed in Schedule 3 to this Act, by ordinance made in pursuance of paragraph 6 of Part I of Schedule 2 to this Act;

(b) in the case of ordinances relating to any of the matters mentioned in paragraphs 1 to 3 and 5 to 7 of Part II of Schedule 2 to this Act, by resolution passed in accordance with section 6 of this Act; and

(c) in the case of any other ordinance, by such of the methods mentioned in Section 3(2) of this Act as the University Court thinks fit.
Passing of resolutions

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this section, the following provisions of this subsection shall apply to the passing of a resolution under Section 3 of this Act, that is to say –

(a) a draft of the Resolution shall be sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council;

(b) throughout the period of one month from the sending of the draft of the Resolution to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council, notices, stating that the draft has been sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council and naming a place within the University where the draft may be inspected at all reasonable hours, shall be displayed publicly within the University;

(c) the University Court shall take into consideration any representations from the Senatus Academicus, the General Council or any other body or person having an interest concerning the Resolution if received by them within the period mentioned in the last foregoing paragraph;

(d) in computing the said period the months of August and September shall be left out of account;

(e) the Resolution may be passed by the University Court as soon as may be after the end of the said period, and it shall come into effect on a date fixed therein;

(f) after the Resolution has been passed, a copy thereof shall be sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council, and a copy shall be displayed publicly within the University for a reasonable period.

(2) In the case of a resolution relating to matters mentioned in paragraph 2 or paragraph 5 of Part II of Schedule 2 to this Act, the University Court at a meeting by a majority of not less than three-fourths of the members of the University Court present and voting determine that on the ground of extreme urgency the procedure set out in paragraphs (a) to (e) of the foregoing subsection in relation to that resolution should be dispensed with, and where the University Court so determine the Resolution may be passed forthwith.

Senates

Constitution of Senates

7. (1) The Senatus Academicus of each of the older Universities shall include a number of readers and lecturers of that University equal to not less than one-third of the number of persons who are members of that Senatus by virtue of section 5 of the Act of 1858.

(2) The readers and lecturers to be included on a Senatus Academicus to which this section applies shall be elected in such manner and for such term of office as may be provided by the University Court by ordinance made in pursuance of paragraph 5 of Part I of Schedule 2 to this Act, but the only persons qualified to vote in the election of those readers and lecturers shall be the readers and lecturers of the University concerned.
(3) The validity of any proceedings of a Senatus Academicus to which this section applies shall not be affected by any vacancy among its members or by any defect in the appointment of any of its members.

**Powers of Senates**

8. (1) The Senatus Academicus of each of the older Universities shall have power to promote research; and accordingly section 7 (1) of the Act of 1889 shall have effect as if at the end thereof there were inserted the words "and to promote research".

(2) Without prejudice to the said section 7, the Senatus Academicus as aforesaid shall have power to appoint committees of its own number or others, and to define the powers, and to determine the membership and the quorum, of such committees.

**General Councils**

**Powers of General Councils**

9. (1) In addition to the meetings prescribed by section 6 of the Act of 1858, special meetings of the General Council of each of the older Universities may be held at any time in accordance with such procedure as the General Council may by rules determine.

(2) The quorum of the General Council of each of the older Universities shall be fifty, but any such General Council may resolve that its quorum shall be altered to such number as it may determine:

Provided that a notice stating that the quorum has been so altered shall require to be sent to every member of the General Council, and the alteration shall take effect only after the expiry of three months from the sending of the notice.

(3) The General Council of each of the older Universities shall have power to appoint committees of its own number or others, and to define the powers, and to determine the membership and the quorum, of such committees.

**General Council Register**

10. (1) The University Court of each of the older Universities shall cause to be maintained a register of members of the General Council in accordance with conditions prescribed by ordinance made in pursuance of paragraph 5 of Part I of Schedule 2 to this Act.

(2) On the approval by Her Majesty in Council of any such ordinance as is mentioned in the foregoing subsection, the enactments set out in Schedule 4 to this Act shall cease to have effect in relation to the University to which the ordinance applies.
Miscellaneous

University staff ineligible to become rector, or assessor on Court except in certain circumstances

11. No person holding an appointment in any of the older Universities shall be eligible to be –

(a) elected as rector of that University, or
(b) nominated or elected as an assessor on the University Court by any other person or body than the Senatus Academicus:

Provided that nothing in paragraph (b) of this section shall prejudice the right of the University Court as provided for in Schedule 1 to this Act to co-opt a person holding such an appointment.

Annual reports and financial statements

12. (1) The University Court of each of the older Universities shall lay before the General Council annually –

(a) a report of the work and activities of the University, and
(b) a financial statement of the University which shall be audited by auditors appointed by the University Court.

(2) (as amended)¹ No person shall be appointed as an auditor under this section unless he is eligible for appointment as a [statutory auditor under Part 42 of the Companies Act 2006]².

(3) (as amended)¹ No person shall be appointed as an auditor under this section if he, or where the person in question is a partnership or a body corporate, any partner in the partnership or any director or officer of the body corporate, is a member of the University Court or of the staff of the University concerned.

PART III

PROVISIONS CONSEQUENTIAL ON FOUNDATION OF UNIVERSITY OF DUNDEE

Consequential provisions

13. If Her Majesty in Council is pleased to provide by royal charter for the foundation of a University of Dundee, including the unincorporated society of teachers and students known as Queen’s College, Dundee, then, on such day as may be appointed in that behalf by Her Majesty by Order in Council (hereafter in this Act referred to as "the appointed day") –

(a) the said College shall cease to be comprised in the University of St Andrews;

² Words substituted by virtue of the Companies Act 2006 (Consequential Amendments etc.) Order 2008 (No.948).
(b) the College Councils constituted by section 4 of the Act of 1953 shall be dissolved;
(c) the Act of 1953 shall cease to have effect, but the provisions set out in Schedule 5 to this Act shall apply to the University of St Andrews;
(d) Schedule 6 to this Act shall have effect for the purpose of the transfer to the University of Dundee of the property, rights, liabilities and functions therein specified, being property, rights, liabilities and functions now vested in or attaching to the University of St Andrews, the said College or the College Council of that College and for the transitional purposes specified in that schedule.

PART IV

SUPPLEMENTARY

(Section 14 repealed)\(^1\)

Statutory Instruments Act 1946 not to apply to Orders in Council

15. The Statutory Instruments Act, 1946 shall not apply to an Order in Council under this Act.

Interpretation

16. (1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them respectively, that is to say –

"the Act of 1858" means the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858;
"the Act of 1868" means the Representation of the People (Scotland) Act, 1868;
"the Act of 1889" means the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889;
"the Act of 1932" means the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932;
"the Act of 1953" means the University of St Andrews Act, 1953; mentioned in section 13 of this Act;
"the older Universities" means the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh;
"functions" includes powers and duties;

and other expressions shall have the like meaning as in the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932.

(2) Except where the context otherwise be construed as a reference to that enactment as amended, extended or applied by, or by virtue of, any subsequent enactment including this Act.

Citation and commencement

17. (1) This Act may be cited as the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, and the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 and 1932 and this Act may be cited together as the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1966.

(2) The following provisions of this Act shall come into operation on the appointed day,

\(^1\) Section repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1974, Sch. Pt XI.
that is to say –

(a) section 2 so far as relating to the University of St Andrews,
(b) section 14(a) and part I of Schedule 7 so far as those provisions repeal part of
sections 5(2) of the Act of 1889 in relation to the University of St Andrews,
(c) section 14(b) and Part II of Schedule 7,
(d) Part I of Schedule 1,
(e) Schedule 5,
(f) Schedule 6.

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1 – SECTION 2

COMPOSITION OF COURTS OF OLDER UNIVERSITIES

PART I

St Andrews

(a) (as amended)" the Rector;
(b) the Principal;
(c) the senior vice-principal (whether holder of the position of Master of the
   United College of St Salvator and St Leonard or otherwise);
(d) the President of the Students’ Association;
(e) the Vice-President (Representation) of the Students’ Association;
(f) an assessor nominated by the Chancellor;
(g) an assessor nominated by the Rector;
(h) the convener for the time being of the Fife Council, or an assessor nominated
   by the said convener to serve throughout the said convener’s term of office,
   provided that the said convener or assessor is neither a member of the staff nor
   a matriculated student of the University;
(i) two assessors elected by the General Council;
(j) four assessors of the Senatus Academicus elected by and from each of the
   following of its constituencies: professors in the Faculties of Arts and
   Divinity, professors in the Faculty of Science, readers and lecturers in the
   Faculties of Arts and Divinity, readers and lecturers in the Faculty of Science;
(k) one assessor elected by the non-teaching staff of the University;
(l) such persons, not exceeding eight in number of whom none may hold an
   appointment in the University but at least two of whom shall be graduates of
   the University, as may be co-opted by the University Court.

(Parts II, III and IV relate to Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh respectively.)

1 Amended by Ordinance No.121.
SCHEDULE 2 – SECTION 3
POWERS OF UNIVERSITY COURTS

PART I

Powers exercisable by ordinance

1. To amend the composition, powers and functions of the University Court, the Senatus Academicus, and the General Council, as set out in the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932, the Act of 1953 and this Act, and in the ordinances made under the said Acts of 1858 to 1932 and of 1953 as set out in Schedule 3 to this Act; and to amend the composition of the General Council as set out in section 28 of the Act of 1868.

2. To amend the composition of any other body set up under the Acts of 1858 and 1889 to which the University Court nominates or appoints members:

Provided that before proceeding to the exercise of the powers herein contained the Court shall have regard to any recommendation made by the body concerned.

3. To fulfil the purposes which are mentioned in sections 14 and 15 of the Act of 1889, and section 2 of the Act of 1932.

4. To provide for the manner of election of readers and lecturers to the Senatus Academicus and their term of office.

5. To prescribe the conditions under which the register of members of the General Council is to be maintained.

6. To vary or revoke any of the ordinances set out in Schedule 3 to this Act.

PART II

Powers exercisable by resolution

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, to regulate and alter the constitution, composition, and number of the faculties and boards of studies, and to create new bodies of the same kind.

2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, to institute new degrees and to approve regulations made by the Senatus Academicus therefor; to approve any additions or amendments to the regulations for existing degrees and to regulate the length of the academic session.

3. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, to prescribe the conditions under which students may be admitted to the University:

Provided that the power mentioned in this paragraph shall not become exercisable by the University Court of any of the older Universities until the ordinance mentioned in paragraph 8 of Schedule 3 to this Act has been revoked in relation to that University.
4. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, to prescribe the procedure to be followed in the case of alleged breaches of discipline within the University where the alleged breach is one which might be punishable by expulsion or rustication.

5. After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, to found professorships and readerships in either case carrying the responsibility of a department and, without prejudice to the provisions of section 2 of the Act of 1932, on the occasion of a vacancy and with the consent of the patrons, if any, to abolish or alter the title of existing professorships and readerships carrying the responsibility of a department and with the consent of the incumbent and patrons, if any, to alter the title of existing professorships.

6. After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, to make regulations for the granting of recognition to the teaching of any college or individual teacher for the purposes of graduation.

7. After consultation with the Senatus Academicus and without prejudice to the provisions of section 2 of the Act of 1932, to prescribe the limitations in respect of age on the tenure of office of the principal or a professor:

Provided that, in the case of the principalship or a professorship the nomination or appointment whereto is reserved to or exercised by the Crown, the consent of Her Majesty to any such limitation on the tenure thereof shall have been signified by the Secretary of State; and provided also that no resolution prescribing such limitation shall apply to the principal or a professor holding office at the date when the Resolution is passed, unless the principal or that professor shall have consented to such application, or is by the terms of his appointment subject to such limitation.

8. To regulate such other matters, not being matters which fall within the scope of Part I of this Schedule, as the University Court may think fit to regulate by resolution.

PART III

Powers exercisable in accordance with procedure prescribed by the University Court

1. The powers mentioned in section 12 of the Act of 1858 but as if paragraph 4 thereof were omitted.

2. The powers mentioned in section 13 of the Act of 1858, but subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of Part I of this Schedule.

3. The powers mentioned in section 6 of the Act of 1889 but as if –

(a) for paragraph (8) thereof there were substituted the following paragraphs: –

"(8) To appoint committees of its own number or others, and to define their powers, and to determine the membership and the quorum, of such committees."

and,
(b) in paragraph (9) thereof for the reference to the Medical Act, 1886 there were substituted a reference to the Medical Act, 1956.

3a. [The power of appointing the principals of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow and Aberdeen.]

4. To regulate the salaries of the principal, professors, readers, lecturers and other University officers.

5. After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, to regulate the qualifications, appointment and number of examiners; and to determine the amount and manner of the remuneration of examiners.

6. To appoint such administrative staff as may be deemed necessary for the efficient functioning of the University.

7. To determine the conditions and the scale on which pensions may be granted to the principal, professors, readers, lecturers and other University officers.

8. To regulate the amount, manner of payment, and appropriation of fees and other payments made by students.

9. To make provision to enable the Senatus Academicus and the General Council to discharge their duties.

10. In this Part of this Schedule the expression "officers" include "servants".

---

1 Paragraph inserted by Education (Scotland) Act 1981, s.18(2).
### SCHEDULE 3 – SECTION 5
ORDINANCES MADE UNDER FORMER ENACTMENTS WHICH MAY BE VARIED OR REVOKED ONLY BY ORDINANCE MADE UNDER THIS ACT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Regulations for the Students’ Representative Council</td>
<td></td>
<td>60 (General No.22)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Election of rector</td>
<td>399 (Aberdeen No.77)</td>
<td>361 (Edinburgh No.120)</td>
<td>380 (Glasgow No.108)</td>
<td>484 (St Andrews No.82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. General Council: Regulations for election of chancellor and assessors: amendment of Ordinance No.9 (General No.4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>278 (General No.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. (a) Composition of the Senatus Academicus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>498 (St Andrews No.76) Section I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>498 (St Andrews No.76) Section II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>498 (St Andrews No.76) VII-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Admission of readers and lecturers to the Senatus Academicus</td>
<td>508 (Aberdeen No.98)</td>
<td>360 (Edinburgh No.112)</td>
<td>119 (Glasgow No.32)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Election of assessors of the Senatus Academicus on the University Court</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>498 (St Andrews No.76) Section XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Limitation of Time for Appeals and Representations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No.5 (General No.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Board of nomination for theological chairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>284 (General No.10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Use of Common Seal (Execution of Deeds)</td>
<td>432 (Aberdeen No.85)</td>
<td>500 (Edinburgh No.160)</td>
<td>6 (General No.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Regulations as to qualifications for admission to the Scottish Universities for purposes of graduation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>356 (General No.11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF ENACTMENTS CEASING TO HAVE EFFECT ON THE APPROVAL BY HER MAJESTY IN COUNCIL OF AN ORDINANCE MENTIONED IN SECTION 10 OF THIS ACT

The following enactments are those mentioned in section 10(2) of this Act, that is to say –

(a) section 6 of the Act of 1858, so far as relating to the registration of members of the General Council,
(b) section 28 of the Act of 1868, so far as relating to the registration of members of the General Council,
(c) section 29 of the Act of 1868 (registration book),
(d) Section 32 of the Act of 1868 (power to inspect registration book, etc.),
(e) 33 of the Act of 1868 (appeal against omissions).
(f) Section 34 of the Act of 1868 (quorum of University Court for purposes of that Act),
(g) Section 35 of the Act of 1868 (new registers to be made up annually),
(h) Schedules E and F to the Act of 1868 (forms), and
(i) the last paragraph of section 19, and section 43, of the Representation of the People Act 1918, so far as relating to the registration of members of the General Council.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE BY VIRTUE OF SECTION 13 OF THIS ACT TO THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS AFTER THE FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF DUNDEE

Constitution of the University and Colleges

1. (a) The University shall comprise two Colleges, being unincorporated societies of teachers and students, namely, the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard, and St Mary’s College.

(b) The United College of St Salvator and St Leonard shall consist of the Master of the College and of those teachers who provide instruction and matriculated students who engage in studies in the University wholly or mainly in that College; and St Mary’s College shall consist of the principal of the College and of those teachers who provide instruction and matriculated students who engage in studies in the University wholly or mainly in that College.

(c) Any question arising as to the College of which any teacher or student is, by virtue of the last foregoing sub-paragraph, a member shall be determined by the University Court.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of this paragraph, the University Court shall have power to admit to membership of a College the librarian or any other member of the administrative staff of the University of St Andrews.
2. (a) The principal of the University of St Andrews shall be appointed by Her Majesty.¹

(b) There shall be a vice-principal of the University of St Andrews who shall be appointed by the University Court from among the members of the Senatus Academicus:

Provided that he shall cease to hold office as vice-principal in the event of his ceasing to be a member of the Senatus Academicus.

(c) The Master of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard and the Principal of St Mary’s College shall be appointed by the University Court.

3. On and after the appointed day those bursaries which immediately before that day were governed by the University of St Andrews (Scholarships and Bursaries) Scheme 1961 shall, with the exception of the bursaries referred to in paragraph 9(a) of Schedule 6 to this Act, continue to be bursaries in the University of St Andrews and to be governed, as nearly as may be practicable, by the said scheme until a new scheme for their administration has been prepared under the provisions of the Education (Scotland) Act 1962, and has been approved by Her Majesty in Council.

4. On and after the appointed day any reference to the College Council in St Andrews contained in any contract, agreement, bequest, will, trust or other instrument shall have effect as if it were a reference to the University Court.

5. All persons employed in any capacity by the College Council in St Andrews immediately before the appointed day shall on that day become employed by the University Court upon the same terms and conditions, as nearly as may be practicable, as governed their appointments immediately before the appointed day.

SCHEDULE 6 – SECTION 13

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, ETC. TO UNIVERSITY OF DUNDEE AND OTHER TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

1. Subject to the provisions of this Schedule, on the appointed day all property, heritable and moveable, and all rights and interests of every description which immediately before that day belonged to the University Court or, as the case may be, were exercisable by the University Court, in connection with Queen’s College, shall vest in

¹ Repealed by Education (Scotland) Act 1981, s.18(2). See amendment given at Schedule 2, Section 3, Part III, Section 3A above.
or, as the case may be, become exercisable by, the University of Dundee.

2. (a) Before the appointed day the University Court shall submit to Her Majesty in Council a statement of all endowment funds held by the University Court wholly or partly in connection with Queen’s College.

(b) On the appointed day such of the funds referred to in the foregoing sub-paragraph as may be determined by Her Majesty by Order in Council shall be transferred to the University of Dundee.

3. (a) Within two months after the appointed day the University Court shall submit to Her Majesty in Council an abstract of the accounts of the University Appeal Fund as at the appointed day; and

(b) Within two months after the appointed day the University Court shall submit to Her Majesty in Council for approval a scheme for the allocation between the University of St Andrews and the University of Dundee of such donations to the said Appeal Fund as may be received by the University Court after the appointed day under covenant made before that day; and all such donations shall be allocated in accordance with a scheme so approved.

4. On the appointed day the funds, not being endowment funds, specified in the first column of the Table set out at the end of this Schedule to the amount specified in the second column of that Table, shall be transferred to the University of Dundee.

5. (a) All property vesting in or transferred to the University of Dundee under any of the preceding paragraphs of this Schedule shall be applied to the purposes for which the University of Dundee is incorporated.

(b) Subject to the provisions of paragraph 9 of this Schedule, any property which by any scheme, will or other instrument or otherwise was held upon trust for any specific foundation or object of Queen’s College and which vests in or has been transferred to the University of Dundee by virtue of any of the preceding paragraphs of this Schedule shall, after the said vesting or transfer, be held upon trust for, and applied as far as possible to, the like foundation or object of the University of Dundee.

(c) Subject to the provisions of the last foregoing paragraph, any property which was held upon any trust and which vests in or has been transferred to the University of Dundee by virtue of any of the preceding paragraphs of this Schedule shall, after the said vesting or transfer, be held upon the same trust.

6. The transfer of property to and its vesting in the University of Dundee under paragraphs 1 to 4 of this Schedule shall have effect by virtue of this Act alone without any conveyance or other instrument.

7. On the appointed day all liabilities incurred before the appointed day by the University Court in connection with Queen’s College and still outstanding shall be transferred to the University of Dundee and shall thereafter be discharged by the University of Dundee.
8. Any dispute between the University Court and the University of Dundee as to the property or the liabilities to be transferred to the University of Dundee under paragraphs 1 to 4, and paragraph 7 respectively, of this Schedule shall be determined by arbitration.

Bursaries

9. (a) On and after the appointed day those bursaries which immediately before that day were governed by the University of St Andrews (Scholarships and Bursaries) Scheme 1961, and whose respective endowments funds are transferred to the University of Dundee under paragraph 2(b) of this Schedule shall become bursaries in the University of Dundee.

(b) The bursaries referred to in the foregoing sub-paragraph shall, on and after the appointed day, continue to be governed, as nearly as may be practicable, by the University of St Andrews (Scholarships and Bursaries) Scheme 1961, until a new scheme for their administration has been prepared under the Education (Scotland) Act 1962, and has been approved by Her Majesty in Council.

Construction of contracts etc.

10. On and after the appointed day any reference to Queen’s College or to Queen’s College Council contained in any contract or agreement shall have effect as if it were a reference to the University of Dundee or, as the case may be, to the governing body of the University of Dundee.

Court Proceedings

11. All Court proceedings pending at the appointed day to which the University Court are a party and which relate in whole or in part to Queen’s College shall proceed with the substitution of the University of Dundee for the University Court to the extent of the Queen’s College interest.

Construction of gifts, etc.

12. (a) On and after the appointed day any gift in favour of Queen’s College shall have effect as if the University of Dundee had been named as the beneficiary therein, whether such gift is regulated by any scheme will or other instrument, or in any other manner and whether made or executed or taking effect before or on or after the appointed day.

(b) Any gift in favour of the University of St Andrews which was regulated after 31 July 1953 and before the appointed day by any scheme will or instrument, or in any other manner and which takes effect on or after the appointed day shall, in the absence of specific directions in the governing instrument as to the proportion in which Queen’s College was to benefit therefrom, be deemed to be a gift in favour of the University of St Andrews and the University of Dundee equally; and any fund which is created by or under any such gift and which, in terms of the governing instrument, would have vested in the University Court, shall be divided equally and one half shall vest in the University Court and the other in the University of Dundee, to be held and administered for the purposes of the gift.

(c) If the governing instrument of any such gift specifies the proportions in which the United College and St Mary’s College on the one hand and Queen’s College on the
other are to benefit therefrom the gift shall be deemed to be a gift in favour of the University of St Andrews and the University of Dundee in those proportions; and any fund which is created by or under any such gift and which, in terms of the governing instrument, would have vested in the University Court, shall be divided in the same proportions and the two parts shall vest in the University Court and the University of Dundee respectively, to be held and administered for the purposes of the gift.

(d) Any reference in this paragraph to a gift shall include a reference to a bequest or trust.

Officers and staff

13. On the appointed day –

(a) all professors of the University of St Andrews who immediately before that day were members of Queen’s College shall become professors of the University of Dundee;
(b) all other members of the teaching staff of the University of St Andrews who immediately before that day were members of Queen’s College shall become members of the teaching staff of the University of Dundee;
(c) all other persons who immediately before that day were employed in any capacity by the University Court and whose duties lay wholly or mainly in Queen’s College shall become employed by the University of Dundee;
(d) all persons who immediately before that day were employed in any capacity by Queen’s College Council shall become employed by the University of Dundee.

14. (a) Any person who has been appointed before the appointed day by the University Court to a post with effect from a date on or after the appointed day and whose duties were to lie wholly or mainly in Queen’s College shall from the effective date of his appointment become employed by the University of Dundee.

(b) Any person who has been appointed before the appointed day by Queen’s College Council to a post with effect from a date on or after that day shall from the effective date of his appointment become employed by the University of Dundee.

15. On or before the appointed day the University Court, after consultation with Queen’s College Council, shall determine who are the persons falling within the categories specified in paragraphs 13(c) and 14(a) of this Schedule.

16. The persons referred to in paragraph 13 and 14 of this Schedule shall hold office or continue to hold office upon the same terms and conditions, as nearly as may be practicable, as governed their appointment immediately before the appointed day.

Abolition of qualifying examinations and degrees in medicine etc. in the University of St Andrews

17. (a) The University of St Andrews shall on the appointed day cease to hold qualifying examinations in medicine, surgery and midwifery, and in dentistry:

Provided that a student who has matriculated in the faculty of medicine in the

1 Excluded by University of St Andrews (Postgraduate Medical Degrees) Act 2002, asp 15, s.1(1).
University of St Andrews before the appointed day shall for a period of five years from the start of the academic session next following that day be entitled, subject to his compliance with the rules and regulations of the University of Dundee from time to time in force, to take any qualifying examinations in those subjects in the University of Dundee.

(b) The University of St Andrews shall on the appointed day cease to grant degrees in medicine, surgery or midwifery and degrees and licences in dentistry other than to students who have matriculated in the faculty of medicine in the University of St Andrews before the appointed day and have passed necessary qualifying examinations in the University of St Andrews or the University of Dundee or partly in one and partly in the other.

(Paragraph (18) repealed)¹

19. … the University of St Andrews shall on and after the appointed day be deemed to be a dental authority for the purposes of that Act in relation to graduates upon whom it has conferred before or may confer after the appointed day in pursuance of paragraph 17(b) of this Schedule a degree or licence in dentistry.

(Paragraph (20) repealed)³

Existing students

21. In consultation with the University of St Andrews, the University of Dundee shall make such regulations as it considers appropriate concerning the continuation of the course of study and the granting of degrees to students of the University of St Andrews who have matriculated before the appointed day:

Provided that, subject to the provisions of paragraph 17 of this Schedule, any person who before the appointed day has matriculated in Queen’s College as a candidate for a qualification of the University of St Andrews and who after the appointed day becomes a student of the University of Dundee and satisfies all the conditions required for the like qualification in the University of Dundee shall be entitled to proceed to the qualification in the University of St Andrews; but the University of St Andrews shall not be under any obligation to grant a qualification to any candidate who has not passed all the necessary examinations before the expiry of the maximum period of study prescribed by the regulations of the University of St Andrews which were in force immediately before the appointed day.

Compensation for the loss of office

22. (a) Any person who suffers loss of office or employment, or loss or diminution of emoluments or pension rights, which is attributable to the coming into force of any of the provisions of this Schedule shall be entitled to compensation.

(b) Any compensation payable under this paragraph shall be paid by the University Court and the University of Dundee to the extent of one half each and shall be of such amount as may be agreed between the University Court, the University of Dundee and

¹ Paragraph repealed by Medical Act 1978, Sch.7.
² Words repealed by Medical Act 1978, Sch.7.
³ Paragraph repealed by Medical Act 1983, s.56(2)(3), Sch.7 Pt I.
the person entitled to the compensation or, in default of such agreement, as may be
determined by arbitration.

Arbitration

23. Any question which requires, in accordance with paragraph 8 or paragraph 22 of this
Schedule, to be determined by arbitration shall be determined by a single arbiter agreed
upon by the parties or, failing such agreement, appointed by the Lord President of the
Court of Session on the application of any of the parties to the question, and at any
stage in the proceedings in any such arbitration the arbiter may, and shall if so directed
by the Court of Session, state a case for the opinion of that court on any question of law
in the arbitration.

Interpretation

24. In this Schedule the expression "the University Court" means the University Court of St
Andrews.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Amount to be transferred to the University of Dundee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Replacements Reserve</td>
<td>One half</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Investment Income Reserve</td>
<td>One half</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Queen’s College Hall Appeal Fund</td>
<td>The whole fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Accumulated surplus on Income and Expenditure Account</td>
<td>One half</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Schedule 7 repealed.)

1 Schedule 7 repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1974, Sch. Pt XI.
The Bill for this Act of the Scottish Parliament was passed by the Parliament on 26th June 2002 and received Royal Assent on 30th July 2002.

An Act of the Scottish Parliament to permit the University of St Andrews to grant postgraduate research degrees in medicine to qualified medical practitioners.

1. Power to grant postgraduate research degrees in medicine

(1) The University of St Andrews may hold examinations and award degrees for research in medicine by persons to whom this section applies, notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 17 of Schedule 6 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 (c.13) (abolition of qualifying examinations and degrees in medicine etc. in the University of St Andrews).

(2) This section applies to persons who -

(a) are registered, or are entitled to be registered, under Section 3 of the Medical Act 1983 (c.54) as fully registered medical practitioners;

(b) are registered, or in the opinion of the University of St Andrews, the General Medical Council would direct that they be registered, under section 19 of that Act as fully registered medical practitioners; or

(c) are registered under section 22 of that Act as medical practitioners with limited registration.

2. Short title

This Act may be cited as the University of St Andrews (Postgraduate Medical Degrees) Act 2002.
Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016
2016 asp 15

The Bill for this Act of the Scottish Parliament was passed by the Parliament on 8th March 2016 and received Royal Assent on 13th April 2016

An Act of the Scottish Parliament to make provision about the composition of and appointment to the governing bodies and academic boards of higher education institutions; and to revise provision about the academic freedom of various persons carrying out activities at higher education and certain other institutions.

PART 1
GOVERNANCE ARRANGEMENTS

CHAPTER 1
GOVERNING BODIES

Senior lay member of governing body

1 POSITION OF SENIOR LAY MEMBER

(1) The governing body of a higher education institution is to include the position of senior lay member (however the institution chooses to name the position).

(2) The senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution has—

(a) the duty to preside at meetings of the governing body,
(b) a deliberative and a casting vote at such meetings,
(c) responsibility for—

(i) the leadership and effectiveness of the governing body,
(ii) ensuring that there is an appropriate balance of authority between
(3) Another member of the governing body of a higher education institution may be selected by the governing body to exercise any of the functions mentioned in subsection (2) in the absence of the senior lay member or while the position is vacant.

**Commencement Information**


(4) Subsections (2) and (3) are subject to section 2.

## 2 Interaction with Role of Rector

(1) Subsection (2) applies in the case of a higher education institution at which there is a rector who has functions under section 4 of the 1858 Act and section 5(5) of the 1889 Act (each of which contains provision relating to the role of the rector at an older university).

(2) Paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section 1 and subsection (3) of that section so far as relating to those paragraphs are of no effect in relation to the institution (but see section 5(5) of the 1889 Act (which also contains provision about who is to preside at certain meetings in the absence of the rector)).

(3) In this section—

**Commencement Information**


“the 1858 Act” means the Universities (Scotland) Act 1858,

“the 1889 Act” means the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889.

## 3 Relevant Criteria and Process

(1) Whenever a vacancy arises in the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution, the governing body must delegate to a committee the responsibility of—

(2) The relevant criteria include the availability, skills and knowledge considered by the committee to be necessary or desirable to—

(3) Each time the process for filling the position is undertaken, the committee must make publically available a report indicating by way of overview (and without disclosing individual identities or confidential information)—

(4) The membership of the committee must include at least one person from each of these categories—
(a) the staff of the institution,
(b) the students of the institution.

4 ADVERTISEMENT AND APPLICATION

(1) A current or upcoming vacancy in the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution is to be advertised widely by the governing body, in a manner suitable for bringing the vacancy to the attention of a broad range of persons.

(2) The committee mentioned in section 3(1) is to ensure that the advertisement—
   (a) sets out the functions exercisable by the senior lay member of the governing body under section 1(2),
   (b) summarises the relevant criteria with respect to the position and states how more information about the relevant criteria can be obtained,
   (c) explains—
      (i) the process for filling the position,
      (ii) how the application form in relation to the position can be obtained,
      (iii) that reimbursement is offered of expenses incurred in connection with attending an interview or campaigning in an election for the position,
      (iv) that remuneration and allowances are available in connection with the holding of the position.

5 INTERVIEW OF CERTAIN APPLICANTS

(1) If—
   (a) an application for the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution is made in the correct form in response to an advertisement under section 4(1), and
   (b) the application appears to the committee mentioned in section 3(1) to show that the applicant meets the relevant criteria with respect to the position,
   the applicant must be invited to an interview conducted by the committee.

(2) If the applicant satisfies the committee at such an interview that the applicant meets the relevant criteria, the applicant is entitled to stand as a candidate in an election for the position.

(3) The governing body of the institution is to offer every applicant for the position reimbursement of reasonable expenses that are incurred by the applicant in attendingsuch an interview.

6 WHEN ELECTION TO BE ARRANGED

(1) An election for the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher
education institution must be arranged by the governing body if more than one applicant—
(a) is entitled under section 5(2) to stand as a candidate in the election, and
(b) confirms an intention to stand as a candidate in the election.

(2) If the number of candidates in the election subsequently falls to below two—
(a) the election is to be postponed until the election can be held with more than one candidate standing (and the vacancy must be advertised under section 4(1) again),
(b) the remaining candidate (if there is one) continues to be entitled to stand as a candidate in the election.

(3) The governing body of the institution is to offer every candidate in the election reimbursement of reasonable expenses that are incurred by the candidate in campaigning in the election (up to the limit per candidate that is fixed by the governing body).

7 ELECTION FRANCHISE AND RESULT

(1) These persons are entitled to vote in an election under section 6 for the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution—
(a) the members of the governing body,
(b) the staff of the institution,
(c) the students of the institution.

(2) No individual is entitled to cast more than one vote in the election.

(3) Each vote cast in the election carries equal weight.

(4) The election is won by the candidate who secures a simple majority of the total number of votes cast.

8 APPOINTMENT AND TENURE

(1) The winning candidate in an election under section 6 for the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution is to be appointed to the position by the governing body.

(2) An appointment to the position is for the period specified in rules made by the governing body, but the period of such an appointment may be extended in accordance with the rules.

(3) The position cannot be filled otherwise than by an appointment made by virtue of this section.

9 REMUNERATION AND CONDITIONS
(1) The governing body of a higher education institution is, on the request of a person appointed to the position of senior lay member of the governing body, to pay such remuneration and allowances to the person as the governing body considers to be reasonable (which are to be commensurate with the nature and amount of the work done by the person in the capacity as senior lay member).

(2) A person appointed to the position may not be a student of, or one of the staff of, the institution during the period of the person's appointment.

(3) The holding by a person of the position is in all other respects subject to such terms and conditions as are specified by the governing body.

Membership of governing body

10 COMPOSITION OF GOVERNING BODY

(1) The membership of the governing body of a higher education institution is to be composed of—

(a) the person appointed to the position of senior lay member by virtue of section 8,

(b) 2 persons appointed by being elected by the staff of the institution from among their own number,

(c) 1 person appointed by being nominated by a trade union from among the academic staff of the institution who are members of a branch of a trade union that has a connection with the institution,

(d) 1 person appointed by being nominated by a trade union from among the support staff of the institution who are members of a branch of a trade union that has a connection with the institution,

(e) 2 persons appointed by being nominated by a students' association of the institution from among the students of the institution,

(f) such other persons as are appointed—

(i) by virtue of an enactment, or

(ii) in accordance with the governing document of the institution.

(2) For the purposes of paragraphs (c) and (d) of subsection (1), a trade union nominating a person from among a category of staff must be one that—

(a) is recognised by the institution in relation to the category of staff, as described in section 178(3) of the Trade Union and Labour Relations (Consolidation) Act 1992, or

(b) otherwise appears to the institution to be representative of the category of staff, having regard to all relevant factors.

11 ELECTIONS TO GOVERNING BODY

(1) This section applies in relation to an election of members to the governing body of a higher education institution for the purpose of paragraph (b) of section 10(1).

(2) The election process is to be conducted in accordance with rules made by the governing body of the institution.
(3) Rules under subsection (2) may include (in particular)—
   (a) different provision for different vacancies,
   (b) provision defining “staff” for section 10(1)(b) as—
       (i) academic staff,
       (ii) support staff, or
       (iii) all staff.

Commencement Information

(4) Where the number of eligible candidates in a category is equal to or fewer than the number of vacancies in that category, those candidates are deemed to be elected.

12 NOMINATIONS TO GOVERNING BODY

(1) This section applies in relation to a nomination of members to the governing body of a higher education institution for the purpose of each of paragraphs (c) to (e) of section 10(1).

(2) The nomination process is to be conducted in accordance with rules made by the governing body of the institution.

(3) Rules under subsection (2) may include (in particular)—
   (a) provision specifying who may exercise the rights of nomination (whether individually or jointly),
   (b) different provision for different vacancies.

(4) Before making or modifying rules under subsection (2), the governing body must consult the representatives of anyone—
   (a) with a right of nomination under the proposed rules, and
   (b) affected by the proposed rules or (as the case may be) modification.

Commencement Information

13 RESIGNATION OR REMOVAL FROM BODY

(1) Rules made by the governing body of a higher education institution may contain provision about the procedure for the resignation or removal of—
   (a) the person appointed to the position of senior lay member of the governing body,
   (b) the other persons within the membership of the governing body.

(2) Provision as to removal is to (in particular)—
   (a) prescribe grounds for removal, for example—
       (i) inability to exercise the senior lay member’s functions or (as the case may be) the functions of membership generally,
       (ii) misconduct (whether or not in the capacity as member),
   (b) ensure that removal can be effected only by a resolution based on the grounds and passed by a specified majority of the members of the governing body,
   (c) allow the person who is the subject of the resolution, if the resolution is so passed, to seek a review in order to have the resolution reconsidered or quashed.

(3) For the purpose of subsection (2)(b)—
(a) a specified majority may be a majority of any particular size,
(b) the person who is the subject of the resolution does not count in any calculation arising (and the person is not eligible to vote on the resolution).

Commencement Information

(4) Provision under subsection (1)(a) need not be the same as provision under subsection (1)(b).

14 VALIDITY OF BODY’S PROCEEDINGS

The validity of any proceedings of the governing body is not affected by any—
(a) vacancy in membership (or category of membership),
(b) defect in the appointment of a member.

Commencement Information

CHAPTER 2

ACADEMIC BOARDS

15 COMPOSITION OF ACADEMIC BOARD

(1) The membership of the academic board of a higher education institution is to be composed of—
(a) the principal of the institution,
(b) the heads of school of the institution,
(c) persons appointed by being elected by the academic staff of the institution from among their own number,
(d) persons appointed by being elected by the students of the institution from among the students of the institution,
(e) such other persons as are appointed—
   (i) by virtue of an enactment,
   (ii) in accordance with the governing document of the institution, or
   (iii) in accordance with a decision of the governing body of the institution.

(2) The academic board is to be constituted in such a way that—

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016. (See end of Document for details)

(a) more than 50% of its members fall within subsection (1)(c) or (d),
(b) at least 10% of its members fall within subsection (1)(d).
(3) Despite subsection (2)(b), the academic board is not required to have more than 30 members who fall within subsection (1)(d).

16 ELECTIONS TO ACADEMIC BOARD

(1) This section applies in relation to an election of members to the academic board of a higher education institution for the purpose of each of paragraphs (c) and (d) of section 15(1).

(2) The election process is to be conducted in accordance with rules made by the governing body of the institution.

(3) Rules under subsection (2) may include (in particular)—
   (a) provision specifying the number of appointments to be made,
   (b) different provision for different vacancies.

(4) Where the number of eligible candidates in a category is equal to or fewer than the number of vacancies in that category, those candidates are deemed to be elected.

17 VALIDITY OF BOARD’S PROCEEDINGS

The validity of any proceedings of the academic board is not affected by any—
   (a) vacancy in membership (or category of membership),
   (b) defect in the appointment of a member.

---

CHAPTER 3

18 MEANING OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION

(1) In this Part, “higher education institution” has the same meaning as in the Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 2005 except that it—

(a) includes an institution only if the institution is listed in schedule 2 (fundable bodies) to that Act,
(b) excludes The Open University.

(2) The Scottish Ministers may by regulations modify the definition in subsection (1) so as to exclude a particular institution.

(3) Regulations under subsection (2) are subject to the negative procedure.
19 MEANING OF GOVERNING DOCUMENT

(1) In this Part, “governing document”—
   (a) in the case of an older university, means its ordinances made under the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1966,
   (b) in the case of an institution established by royal charter, means its charters together with the statutes (if any) made under them,
   (c) in the case of a designated institution—
      (i) if it is a registered company and no orders of the Privy Council are in force with respect to it, means its articles of association,
      (ii) otherwise, means the orders of the Privy Council that are in force with respect to it,
   (d) in any other case, means the instruments that establish the higher education institution or govern the composition of its governing body or academic board.

(2) In this section—
   “designated institution” has the same meaning as in Part II of the Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 1992,
   “older university” is to be construed in accordance with section 16(1) of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966,
   “registered company” means a company registered under the Companies Acts as defined in section 2 of the Companies Act 2006.

20 MEANING OF GOVERNING BODY

In this Part, “governing body” has the same meaning as in Part II of the Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 1992.

21 MEANING OF ACADEMIC BOARD

(1) In this Part, “academic board” in relation to an institution means the body which—
   (a) is responsible for the overall planning, co-ordination, development and supervision of the academic work of the institution, and
   (b) discharges that responsibility subject to the general control and direction of the governing body of the institution.

(2) For the avoidance of doubt, the body described by subsection (1) is the one sometimes known as the Senate, Senatus or Senatus Academicus.

22 REFERENCES TO STUDENTS

In this Act, a reference to the students of a higher education institution includes all persons holding sabbatical office in a students' association of the institution (whether
PART 2

ACADEMIC FREEDOM

23 UPHOLDING ACADEMIC FREEDOM

(1) The Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 2005 is amended as follows.

(2) For section 26 (academic freedom) there is substituted—

“26 ACADEMIC FREEDOM

(1) A post-16 education body must aim to—

(a) uphold (so far as the body considers reasonable) the academic freedom of all relevant persons, and

(b) ensure (so far as the body considers reasonable) that the matters mentioned in subsection (2) are not adversely affected by the exercise of academic freedom by any relevant persons.

(2) The matters are—

(a) appointments held or sought, and

(b) entitlements or privileges enjoyed,

at the post-16 education body by those relevant persons.

(3) In this section, “relevant persons” in relation to a post-16 education body means persons engaged in—

(a) teaching, or the provision of learning, at the body, or

(b) research at the body.

(4) For the purposes of this section, “academic freedom” in relation to relevant persons includes their freedom within the law to do the following things—

(a) hold and express opinions,

(b) question and test established ideas or received wisdom,

(c) develop and advance new ideas or innovative proposals,

(d) present controversial or unpopular points of view.”.

PART 3

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Ancillary and consequential

24 ANCILLARY REGULATIONS

(1) The Scottish Ministers may by regulations make such supplemental, incidental,
consequential, transitional, transitory or saving provision as they consider necessary or expedient for the purposes of or in connection with this Act.

(2) Regulations under this section—
   (a) are subject to the affirmative procedure if they add to, replace or omit any part of the text of an Act (including this Act),
   (b) otherwise, are subject to the negative procedure.

\[
\text{Commencement Information} \\
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date of Commencement</th>
<th>Legislation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

\section*{25 Consequential Modifications}

The schedule makes consequential modifications.

\[
\text{Commencement Information} \\
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date of Commencement</th>
<th>Legislation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

\section*{26 Commencement}

(1) This section and section 27 come into force on the day after Royal Assent.

(2) The other provisions of this Act come into force on such day as the Scottish Ministers may by regulations appoint.

(3) Regulations under subsection (2) may—
   (a) appoint different days for different purposes,
   (b) include transitional, transitory or saving provision.

\section*{27 Short Title}

The short title of this Act is the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016.

\section*{Schedule – Consequential Modifications}

The Universities (Scotland) Act 1858

1 (1) The Universities (Scotland) Act 1858 is amended as follows.

(2) In section 4 (university courts to be constituted), the words “consist of the members and” are repealed.

(3) In section 5 (powers of the senatus academicus and principal)—
   (a) the words from “consist of” to “discipline of the University, and” are
(b) for the words “its property” there is substituted “the University’s property”.

The Universities (Scotland) Act 1889

2 (1) The Universities (Scotland) Act 1889 is amended as follows.

(2) In section 5 (which makes provision about University Courts)—
(a) in subsection (1), the words before “Seven” are repealed,
(b) in subsection (2), the words “Chancellor or” are repealed in each place where they occur,
(c) in subsection (5), for the words “a vice-chairman elected by the Court from among all its members” there is substituted “the senior lay member”,
(d) after subsection (5) there is inserted—
“(5A) In subsection (5), “senior lay member” means the person appointed to the position by virtue of section 8 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016.”.

The Universities (Scotland) Act 1966

3 (1) The Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 is amended as follows.

(2) In section 2 (constitution of university courts)—
(a) in subsection (1), after the words “Subject to the provisions of section 17 of this Act” there is inserted “and Chapter 1 of Part 1 of the 2016 Act”,
(b) subsection (6) is repealed.

(3) Section 7 (constitution of senates) is repealed.
(4) In section 11 (university staff ineligible to become rector, or assessor on court except in certain circumstances), at the end of the proviso following paragraph (b) there is inserted “or the right of a person to be appointed in accordance with section 10(1) (b) to (d) of the 2016 Act”.

(5) In section 16 (interpretation), at the beginning of the list of defined expressions in subsection (1) there is inserted—

““the 2016 Act” means the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act2016;”.

(6) In Part I (powers exercisable by ordinance) of Schedule 2, for paragraph 4 there is substituted—

“To provide for—
(a) the term of office of members of the Senatus Academicus,
(b) the manner of election of members of the Senatus Academicus, except those elected in accordance with rules made under section 16(2) of the 2016 Act.”.
University of St. Andrews (Degrees in Medicine and Dentistry) Act 2021

2021 asp 13

The Bill for this Act of the Scottish Parliament was passed by the Parliament on 10th March 2021 and received Royal Assent on 23rd April 2021.

An Act of the Scottish Parliament to repeal paragraph 17 of schedule 6 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

1 Repeal of prohibition against granting degrees in medicine and dentistry

Paragraph 17 of schedule 6 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 (abolition of qualifying examinations and degrees in medicine etc. in the University of St. Andrews) is repealed.

2 Commencement

This Act comes into force on the day after Royal Assent.

3 Short title

The short title of this Act is the University of St. Andrews (Degrees in Medicine and Dentistry) Act 2021.
ORDINANCES
NOTE ON THE NUMBERING OF ORDINANCES

The 1858 Commissioners gave each of their 90 Ordinances a general serial number in order of promulgation and a subsidiary serial number indicating the University or group of Universities to which the Ordinance applied. Thus Ordinance No.10 (St Andrews No.2) is the tenth Ordinance made by the Commissioners and the second to apply exclusively to St Andrews; while Ordinance No.18 (General No.4) is the eighteenth Ordinance made by the Commissioners and the fourth to apply to all four Universities.

The 1889 Commissioners followed the same system, and their Ordinances have general serial numbers from 1 to 169, together with subsidiary serial numbers for the individual University or group of Universities.

When the University Courts acquired the power to make Ordinances after the expiry of the Commissioners’ powers in 1900, a new series was begun. The practice was for the sponsoring University or Universities to allot the subsidiary serial number and for the Scottish Office to allot the general serial number before the Ordinance was laid before Parliament and the Privy Council. The printed copies of the Ordinances as issued by the Privy Council initially gave the general serial number in roman characters, but roman was abandoned in favour of arabic in 1919. Since, however, the University Court Ordinances as printed in the published volumes of collected Ordinances (up to 1947) employ roman numerals and since references in later Ordinances and in Resolutions to the pre-1947 Court Ordinances generally use the roman numerals of the published volumes, the present volume likewise adopts these numerals for the general serial numbers of Court Ordinances down to 1947; thereafter arabic numerals are used. For the subsidiary numbers arabic characters are employed throughout.

The Ordinances made by the 1953 University of St Andrews Commissioners have no general serial number but simply the St Andrews number (1-21) or the number in the series of joint Ordinances with the Courts of the other Universities (1-6). When the power of the St Andrews Court to make Ordinances was restored in 1959, the former series – interrupted in 1953 – was resumed.

Ordinances made by the University Courts under the 1966 Act have not been given a general serial number but only the subsidiary number in the series of the individual University or group of Universities.
**LIST OF EXTANT ORDINANCES RELATING TO THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date of Approval by order in Council</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60 (General 22)</td>
<td>Regulations for the Students’ Representative Council</td>
<td>29 June 1895</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147 (General 32)</td>
<td>Regulations with regard to Matriculated Students</td>
<td>29 June 1896</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284 (General 10)</td>
<td>Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs</td>
<td>4 September 1952</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 (S.U.)</td>
<td>Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws (L.L.D.)</td>
<td>31 July 1957</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (S.U)</td>
<td>Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Letters (D.Litt.)</td>
<td>13 May 1959</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350 (General 12)</td>
<td>Regulations for Research Students and appointment of Research Fellows</td>
<td>12 September 1960</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484 (St Andrews 82)</td>
<td>Election of Rector</td>
<td>24 March 1965</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485 (St Andrews 83)</td>
<td>Regulations for the Miller Prizes</td>
<td>24 March 1965</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544 (St Andrews 90)</td>
<td>Readers, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers</td>
<td>24 February 1966</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 96</td>
<td>General Council: Membership, registration and meetings</td>
<td>20 December 1967</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 97</td>
<td>Integration of the Chairs of Divinity and Systematic Theology</td>
<td>26 January 1968</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 109</td>
<td>Theological Chairs/Application of Consolidated Fees in the Faculty of Divinity</td>
<td>24 June 1980</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 112</td>
<td>General Council: Membership, Registration and Meetings</td>
<td>10 March 1982</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 116</td>
<td>Revocation of Ordinance St Andrews No.99</td>
<td>19 December 1989</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 118</td>
<td>Execution of Deeds</td>
<td>15 July 1992</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 119</td>
<td>Additional Regulations as to the Administration and Finances of the University</td>
<td>15 July 1992</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 124</td>
<td>Eligibility for Rectorship</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 125</td>
<td>General Council: Register of Members</td>
<td>16 July 2002</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 127</td>
<td>Amendment of Powers of the University Court</td>
<td>21 July 2010</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 128</td>
<td>Employment of Academic Staff</td>
<td>13 October 2010</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by order in Council</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 129</td>
<td>Election of the Chancellor and Election of General Council Assessors to the University Court</td>
<td>15 February 2012</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 130</td>
<td>Regulation of Foundations, Mortifications, Gifts, Endowments and Bursaries: Use of Surplus Revenue and Amendment Of Endowments</td>
<td>11 April 2012</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 131</td>
<td>Amendment of Ordinance 128 (Employment of Academic Staff)</td>
<td>10 July 2019</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 132</td>
<td>Composition of the University Court</td>
<td>10 July 2019</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 133</td>
<td>Composition of the Senatus Academicus and Period of Office of Elected Members of the Senatus Academicus and Academic Assessors on the University Court</td>
<td>10 July 2019</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 134</td>
<td>Amendment of the Ordinance of the University Court of the University of St Andrews No.129 (Election of the Chancellor and Election of General Council Assessors to the University Court)</td>
<td>10 July 2019</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORDINANCES OF THE COMMISSIONERS UNDER THE ACT OF 1889

ORDINANCE No.60 (GENERAL No.22)

REGULATIONS FOR THE STUDENTS’ REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL

At Edinburgh, the fourth day of February, eighteen hundred and ninety-five years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, a "Students' Representative Council" is defined to mean a Students’ Representative Council in any University, constituted in such manner as shall be fixed by the Commissioners under the said Act; and whereas by section 14, subsection 12, the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered to lay down regulations for the constitution and functions of a Students’ Representative Council in each University, and to frame regulations under which that Council shall be entitled to make representations to the University Court, and whereas such Students’ Representative Councils already exist in each University:

Therefore the Commissioners under the said Act statute and ordain as follows: –

I. The Students’ Representative Council in each University shall submit to the University Court for approval the regulations under which it has been formed or now exists, and these regulations as approved, or with such alterations as may from time to time be approved by the University Court, shall form the constitution of the Students’ Representative Council, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, determine the functions thereof, and the mode of election thereto.

II. After the University Court has approved of the constitution of a Students’ Representative Council in any University, alterations in the said constitution shall be of no effect unless and until they receive the approval of the University Court.

III. (1) The Students’ Representative Council shall be entitled to petition the Senatus Academicus with regard to any matter affecting the teaching and discipline of the University, and the Senatus Academicus shall dispose of the matter of the petition, or shall, if so prayed, forward any such petition to the University Court, with such observations as it may think fit to make thereon.

(2) The Students’ Representative Council shall be entitled to petition the University Court with regard to any matter affecting the students other than those falling under the immediately preceding subsection.

(3) Nothing contained in this section shall be held to prejudice any right of appeal which may be competent under section 6, subsection 2, of the said Act, nor the powers and jurisdiction of the Senatus Academicus with regard to the teaching discipline of the University.

IV. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.
In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Seal of the Commission.

A. S. Kinnear, Chairman

Approved by Order in Council dated 29 June 1895.
ORDINANCE No.147 (GENERAL No.32)

REGULATIONS WITH REGARD TO MATRICULATED STUDENTS

At Edinburgh, the seventeenth day of July, eighteen hundred and ninety-five years.

WHEREAS By the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 (hereinafter referred to as the first-mentioned Act), the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by section 14, subsection 2, subject to the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, as amended by the first-mentioned Act, to regulate the powers, duties, jurisdictions, and privileges of all members of the Universities or Colleges thereof existing at the passing of the first-mentioned Act; and by the said section 14, subsection 5, to regulate the management and ordering of the Universities, and the manner and conditions in and under which students shall be admitted thereto.

See supplementary Ordinance No.162. See also extension introduced for affiliated colleges as regards the University of Glasgow by University Court Ordinance No.XXXIX.

Therefore the Commissioners under the first-mentioned Act statute and ordain as follows: –

I. No person shall be deemed to be a matriculated student in any University or shall enjoy any of the privileges of a matriculated student unless, in addition to paying the matriculation fee, he is enrolled as a student in attendance in one or more classes in the University and has paid the fees entitling him to such attendance: Provided that nothing herein contained shall affect the right of the University Court to exact a fee in lieu of and not exceeding the matriculation fee from any candidate for any examination or for graduation, not being at the time a matriculated student, in addition to the fee payable for such examination or graduation.

II. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Seal of the Commission.

A. S. Kinnear, Chairman

Approved by Order in Council dated 29 June 1896.

ORDINANCE No.284 (GENERAL No.10)

BOARD OF NOMINATION FOR THEOLOGICAL CHAIRS – AMENDMENT OF ORDINANCES Nos. CLXXXII (ST ANDREWS No.36), CLXXXIV (GLASGOW No.45), CLXXXV (ABERDEEN No.32), CLXXXVI (ABERDEEN No.33), CLXXXIII (EDINBURGH No.64), CXCVIII (EDINBURGH No.67).

Whereas by Section 14 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, it is enacted that the Commissioners under the said Act shall have power (Subsection 8) to found new Professorships where such a course seems desirable and where there are sufficient means for their endowment or support and to determine in what authority the patronage of such Professorship shall be vested:

And whereas by Section 21 of the said Act it is enacted that, after the expiration of the powers of the said Commissioners, the University Court of each University shall have power to make such Ordinances as it thinks fit, with the approval of Her Majesty in Council, inter alia (Subsection 2) altering or revoking any of the Ordinances affecting such University framed and passed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, or the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and making new Ordinances:

And Whereas the powers conferred on the said Commissioners have expired:

And Whereas by "The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932" powers were conferred on the University Court of each of the Scottish Universities to make and to alter or revoke such Ordinances as the University Court should think fit in relation to the nomination and appointment of persons to hold Theological Chairs founded prior to the passing of the said Act in the case of a vacancy in any such Theological Chairs, the founding before the Sixteenth day of June, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Nine, of new Chairs in the Faculty of Divinity in order to provide for the admission as Professors in the University and members of the Senate and of the Faculty of Divinity of the holders of Professorships in the former United Free Church Colleges – where the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland (hereinafter referred to as "The Church") guarantees to the satisfaction of the University Court concerned the payment of sufficient annual salaries and sufficient contributions for the purposes of Superannuation to or on behalf of the holders of such new Chairs or Professorships; the nomination and appointment of persons to hold such new Chairs, and the alteration or abolition of such new Chairs, and other purposes connected therewith:

And Whereas, in order to exercise the powers conferred by the said Act, and to make further provision for the teaching of Divinity in relation to each of the Scottish Universities, the following agreements were entered into, viz.: –

(i) Agreement between the University Court of the University of St Andrews and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland, dated the Twentieth and Twenty-Sixth, and registered in the books of Council
and Session on the Twenty-Seventh, all days of June, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Three;

(ii) Agreement between the University Court of the University of Glasgow and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland, dated the Eighth and Twentieth and registered in the books of Council and Session on the Twenty-Third, all days of June, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Three;

(iii) Agreement between the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland, dated the Fifth, Tenth, Twenty-First and Twenty-Third days of August, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Three, and registered in the books of Council and Session on the Fifth day of September, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Three;

(iv) Agreement between the University Court of the University of Edinburgh and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland, dated the Fourth, Nineteenth and Twentieth, and registered in the books of Council and Session on the Twenty-Sixth, all days of July, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Three:

And Whereas, following upon and in accordance with the said Agreements, University Court Ordinances Nos. CLXXXII (St Andrews No.36), CLXXXIV (Glasgow No.45), CLXXXV (Aberdeen No.32), CLXXXVI (Aberdeen No.33), CLXXXVII (Edinburgh No.64), CXCIII (Edinburgh No.67) were enacted, instituting in each of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow and Aberdeen a Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs, and in the University of Edinburgh a Board of Nomination for the Faculty of Divinity, and *inter alia* founding certain Chairs in the Faculty of Divinity of each of the said Universities, hereinafter described as "Church Chairs" and specified in the first Schedule hereto:

And Whereas there were established certain Lectureships hereinafter described as "Church Lectureships" and specified in the First Schedule hereto:

And Whereas the aforesaid Agreements and the conditions governing appointments to the aforesaid Lectureships proved to be in certain respects unsatisfactory, and it was expedient to enter into a new Agreement between the University Courts of the Scottish Universities and the said General Assembly for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland, and to make new Regulations in respect of the Church Chairs and Lectureships specified in the First Schedule hereto, and the University Courts and the said General Assembly for and on behalf of the aforesaid terminated the aforesaid Agreements, and in order to exercise the powers conferred by the aforementioned "The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932" in so far as they are now exercisable to make further provision for the teaching of Divinity in relation to each of the Scottish Universities entered into the following Agreement, viz.: –

Agreement between the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh on the one part and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland on the other part, dated the Twenty-Eighth day of November, Nineteen Hundred and Fifty, the Fifth and Twenty-Seventh days of December, Nineteen Hundred and Fifty, the Tenth and Seventeenth days of January, Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-One, and registered in the books of Council and Session on the Twenty-Eighth day of March, Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-One:
Therefore the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh hereby statute and ordain as follows:

I. (a) A Board of Nomination in each of the Scottish Universities shall be constituted and shall be called the Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs and shall consist of twelve members, viz.: – The Principal of the University for the time being who shall ex officio be a member and also Chairman and Convener of the Board; five additional members appointed by the University Court; and six members appointed by or under the authority of the said General Assembly. In the event of the office of Principal of the University being vacant or of the occupant thereof being temporarily incapacitated at any time, the University Court may appoint a representative to the Board to act in place of the Principal, ad interim, in addition to the five members above-mentioned and the person so appointed shall be Convener of the Board but shall not ex officio be Chairman of the Board. He shall, however, be eligible for election as Chairman by the members present at any valid meeting. Eight members of the Board shall form a quorum. The Principal of the University, or in his absence, the Chairman appointed by the members of the Board present for the time, from their own number, shall preside and shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.

(b) It shall be in the power of the University Court of each of the Universities, with the concurrence of the General Assembly, to make regulations altering to such extent as shall be agreed upon the number of members of the Board of Nomination of the University, provided that the members be elected in equal numbers by the University Court and by or under the authority of the General Assembly or otherwise as may be agreed on by the University Court and the General Assembly. In the event of the number of members of the Board being so altered the number of members forming a quorum shall be altered proportionately.

(c) On the occurrence of a vacancy in any of the Chairs in the Faculty of Divinity of any of the Universities, other than "Church Chairs" specified in the First Schedule hereto the University Court shall intimate such vacancy to the Convener of the Board of Nomination and the Convener shall as soon as possible thereafter, and by notice issued not later than fourteen days before the date fixed for the meeting, summon a meeting of the Board of Nomination (which meeting may be adjourned from time to time as shall be found necessary, subject to the limitation hereinafter mentioned). The Board shall consider the names of persons suitable to hold the said vacant Chair and shall nominate for that purpose a person to be recommended to the University Court subject always in the case of the Chair of Systematic Theology in the University of Aberdeen to the provisions of Section II of the said University Court Ordinance CLXXXV (Aberdeen No.32). A person shall not be recommended unless his nomination is supported by at least two-thirds of the total membership of the Board personally present at a meeting called for that purpose. Upon receiving within twelve months after the occurrence of a vacancy a nomination by the Board of Nomination in accordance with the provisions hereof, the University Court shall appoint the said nominee to the vacant Chair. In the event of there being no valid nomination made by the Board of Nomination within the said period of twelve months, the University Court may, after the expiry of the said period, select and appoint a Professor to the vacant Chair without further consultation with the Board of Nomination.
(d) On the occurrence of a vacancy in any of the Church Chairs specified in the First Schedule hereto, which the Church desires to maintain in the University, and which the University deems necessary, the University Court shall intimate such vacancy to the Board of Nomination and the Board shall proceed to make nomination in accordance with the provisions of subsection (c) above. Upon receiving from the Board of Nomination within the prescribed period of twelve months a nomination in accordance with the aforesaid provisions the University Court shall appoint the said nominee to the vacant Chair. In the event of there being no valid nomination made by the Board of Nomination within the said period of twelve months to a vacancy in any Church Chair, the University Court shall not proceed to select and appoint a Professor to the vacant Chair, and the Church in such case shall be relieved of any liability to the University Court in respect of the said Church Chair so long as the said Chair remains vacant.

(e) The Board of Nomination of each of the Universities may submit to the University Court and to the said General Assembly recommendations on matters of common interest to the University and to the Church, including the desirability of filling a Church Chair in respect of which no valid nomination has been received within the prescribed period of twelve months, and to the University Court and to the General Assembly or to either of these bodies on other matters referred to the Board by the University Court or by the General Assembly, and for such purposes may hold meetings at such time as may be determined by the Board; but no such recommendations shall be submitted to the University Court or to the General Assembly unless supported by at least two-thirds of the total membership of the Board.

II. The teaching and other duties of the holders of Church Chairs in each University shall be as prescribed or revised from time to time by the University Court, on recommendation made by the Senatus after report from the Faculty of Divinity, and also after consultation with the Board of Nomination defined in Section I (a) hereof; and the Professors holding such Chairs shall carry out such teaching and other duties as may from time to time be so prescribed; provided that no such revision shall have the effect of altering the duties or the scope of teaching of any Professor holding a Church Chair at the time when such revision is resolved upon, unless his consent has previously been obtained thereto.

III. Each Professor holding a Church Chair shall do so subject to such conditions as to tenure of office and Superannuation as are or may be prescribed from time to time in the Ordinances of the University in which he holds such Chair, provided that nothing in this Section shall affect the existing rights of any holder of a Church Chair except with his consent.

IV. The salaries of the holders of Church Chairs, including the present holders, shall be of such amount as each University Court may from time to time determine, having regard to the salaries of the holders of other University Chairs. Towards the aforesaid salaries the General Assembly shall guarantee the amounts specified in the First Schedule hereto as payable by the Church, or such other amounts as may from time to time be agreed upon by each University Court and the General Assembly.

V. (a) The holders of the Church Chairs specified in the First Schedule hereto shall be admitted to the benefits of the Superannuation Scheme in force in the said Universities as regulated from time to time by the University Courts.
(b) Towards Superannuation provision for each holder of a Church Chair, the General Assembly and each University Court shall guarantee an annual contribution amounting to ten per cent. of its contribution towards the salary of such holder, or such other amount as may from time to time be agreed between the parties hereto, having regard to the Superannuation Scheme in force from time to time for the holders of other Chairs and provided that nothing in this Section shall affect the existing Superannuation rights of any present holder of a Church Chair except with his consent. The Superannuation contributions payable by the holders of Church Chairs shall be deducted from their salaries.

(Section VI. Revoked in relation to St Andrews)

VII. (a) The Sections of Ordinances of the respective University Courts specified in the Third Schedule hereto are hereby revoked.

(b) As from the date at which the present Ordinance comes into effect Section 5 of Ordinance No.31 (Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh No.1) of the Commissioners under the "Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889" shall in respect of the University of Edinburgh again apply to the office of Dean of the Faculty of Divinity.

In Witness Whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seals of the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh and subscribed on behalf of the said University Courts as required by Ordinance No.6 (General No.3) of the said Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

T. M. Knox
Assessor

University of St Andrews
14 January 1952

John Read
Assessor

David J. B. Ritchie
Secretary

Hector Hetherington
Member of University Court

University of Glasgow
11 January 1952

Thomas M. MacRobert
Member of University Court

Robt. T. Hutcheson
Secretary of University Court

T. M. Taylor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University of Aberdeen</th>
<th>W. Scott Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26 January 1952</td>
<td>Convener of Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Edinburgh</td>
<td>Edward V. Appleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 January 1952</td>
<td>Member of University Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W. Croft Dickinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Member of University Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles H. Stewart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secretary to the University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved by Order in Council dated 4 September 1952.
# FIRST SCHEDULE

## CHURCH CHAIRS AND LECTURESHIPS AND CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS SALARIES PAYABLE BY CHURCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Name of Chair or Lectureship</th>
<th>Salary Contribution payable by Church*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>St Andrews</strong> (as amended)*</td>
<td>Chair Practical Theology and Christian Ethics.</td>
<td>£850 per annum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Senior Lectureship Divinity.</td>
<td>£850 per annum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glasgow</strong></td>
<td>Chairs (1) Systematic Theology.</td>
<td>£900 per annum.†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Old Testament Language and Literature.</td>
<td>£900 per annum.†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lectureships (1) New Testament Language and Literature.</td>
<td>£600 per annum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Ecclesiastical History.</td>
<td>£600 per annum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aberdeen</strong></td>
<td>Chair Christian Dogmatics.</td>
<td>£850 per annum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lectureships Old Testament Language and Literature.</td>
<td>£550 per annum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edinburgh</strong></td>
<td>Chairs (1) Christian Dogmatics.</td>
<td>£900 per annum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Old Testament Language, Literature and Theology.</td>
<td>£900 per annum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Church History.</td>
<td>£900 per annum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5) Christian Ethics and Practical Theology.</td>
<td>£900 per annum.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* In respect of each Church Chair and Church Lectureship the Church will pay in addition a Superannuation Contribution amounting to ten per cent of its Salary Contribution, and the cost of National Insurance.
† Amended by virtue of Ordinance No.109.
‡ But the present contribution of £1,000 per annum shall continue to be paid so long as the resources of the Church which are available for this purpose shall allow.
SECOND SCHEDULE

PROPORTION OF TOTAL FEES OF STUDENTS IN THE FACULTY OF DIVINITY PAYABLE BY UNIVERSITY COURTS TO CHURCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Proportion of Divinity Fees payable to Church</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews</td>
<td>(Revoked)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasgow</td>
<td>50.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aberdeen</td>
<td>One fifth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edinburgh</td>
<td>A sum equal to two-thirds of the inclusive fees paid by students in the Faculty of Divinity who are in training for the Ministry of the Church of Scotland, and the class fees of such students attending any of the classes held by the Professors holding Church Chairs as do not pay an inclusive fee.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SCHEDULE

SECTIONS OF UNIVERSITY COURT ORDINANCES REVOKED

St Andrews
Ordinance CLXXXII (St Andrews, No.36).
Sections I, II, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII.

Glasgow
Ordinance CLXXXIV (Glasgow, No.45).
Sections I, II, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII.

Aberdeen
Ordinance CLXXXV (Aberdeen, No.32).

The whole Ordinance with the exception of the proviso anent the Chair of Systematic Theology.

Ordinance CLXXXVI (Aberdeen, No.33).
Sections II, III, IV, V.

Edinburgh
Ordinance CLXXXIII (Edinburgh, No.64).
Sections I, II, III, IV, VI, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV.

Ordinance CXCVIII (Edinburgh, No.67).
Sections II, III, IV, V, VI, VII.
ORDINANCES OF THE COMMISSIONERS UNDER THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS ACT, 1953

ORDINANCE No.1 (SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES)

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.)¹

Whereas by Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, it is enacted that after the expiration of the powers of the Commissioners under the said Act, the University Court of each University shall have power to make such Ordinances as they think fit with the approval of Her Majesty in Council inter alia (Subsection (2) "altering or revoking any of the Ordinances affecting such University which may have been or may be framed and passed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, or this Act, and making new Ordinances":

And Whereas by Section 14 of the said Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, the said Commissioners had power to make Ordinances to regulate inter alia (Subsection (5) (d)) the granting of Degrees and the institution of new Degrees:

And Whereas the said Commissioners made an Ordinance No.41 (General No.13) HONORARY DEGREES, instituting inter alia regulations for the conferring in each University of the Degree of Doctor of Laws (LL.D) honoris causa, which Ordinance was approved by Order in Council dated 28th May, 1894, and amended by subsequent Ordinances:

And Whereas the powers conferred on the said Commissioners have expired:

And Whereas by Section 12 (Subsection (1)) of the University of St Andrews Act 1953 it is enacted that the Commissioners appointed under Section 9 (Subsection (1)) of the said Act shall have the like power to make Ordinances as was immediately before their powers became exercisable vested in the University Court of the said University:

And Whereas the University of St Andrews Commissioners, after consultation with the University Court of the said University, as provided in Section 13 (Subsection (1)) of the University of St Andrews Act 1953, and the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh, have resolved that the Degree of Doctor of Laws (LL.D) may also be conferred in each of the said Universities as a Higher Degree in Law and that they should frame regulations for the same:

Therefore the said University of St Andrews Commissioners, and the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh hereby statute and ordain in respect of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh as follows:

I. (1) Graduates who have taken a degree in a Scottish University may offer themselves for the degree of Doctor of Laws (LL.D.) in that University after the expiry of seven years from the date of such graduation.

(2) It shall be open to the Senatus Academicus of each University, with the approval of the University Court, to exempt from the requirement in the foregoing subsection

¹ May be conferred honoris causa; see Resolution 1970 No.10, section 1.
respecting previous graduation in that University any person who for a continuous period of not less than four academic years has held such office or offices in that University as the Senatus Academicus may approve, provided that not less than seven years shall have elapsed from the date of his first graduation in any University.

II. All candidates for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall present written work not previously submitted for any degree of any University which shall be approved for the award of the degree only if the Senatus Academicus deems the work to be of sufficient merit as constituting an original and substantial contribution to the study of Law. The work shall be accompanied by a declaration signed by the candidate that it has been composed by himself. If the work has not been published in full, then, before being submitted, it shall have been published so far and in such manner as the Senatus Academicus accepts as reasonable in the circumstances. Two copies of the work, if approved for the degree, shall be deposited by the candidate in the University Library.

III. The Senatus Academicus of each University shall appoint such Professors, Readers or Lecturers as it may think suitable to examine the work submitted by candidates who may offer themselves for the Degree of Doctor of Laws and the University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, appoint one or more additional examiners to act along with them in adjudicating on the merits of the work submitted by the candidates. Every such additional examiner shall be a person of recognised eminence in the subject of the work presented by the candidate.

IV. The fee to be paid by a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall be fixed from time to time by the University Courts of the four Universities. The said fee shall be payable on each occasion on which candidate offers himself for the Degree.

V. The Degree of Doctor of Laws shall not in any case be conferred upon any person who has not satisfied the conditions hereinbefore set forth, provided that nothing in this Ordinance shall be held to restrict or govern the conferment of that degree honoris causa according to the terms of Ordinances by which the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Laws honoris causa is now or may hereafter be regulated.

VI. The Senatus Academicus of each University shall have power to make such additional regulations governing the conferment of the Degree as may be approved by the University Court.

VII. This Ordinance shall come into force at the beginning of the first academic year after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness Whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the University of St Andrews Commissioners and subscribed on behalf of the Commission by the Chairman and are sealed with the common seals of the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh and subscribed on behalf of the said University Courts as required by Ordinance No.6 (General No.3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University of St Andrews</th>
<th>J. S. Muirhead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commissioners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 November 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hector Hetherington</th>
<th>Member of University Court</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University of Glasgow</td>
<td>William C. Atkinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 November 1956</td>
<td>Member of University Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert T. Hutcheson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secretary of University Court</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T. M. Taylor</th>
<th>Principal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University of Aberdeen</td>
<td>W. Scott Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 December 1956</td>
<td>W. S. Angus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John H. S. Burleigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ronald W. Arnold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles H. Stewart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved by Order in Council dated 31 July 1957.
ORDINANCE NO.6 (SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES)

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS (D.LITT.)

Whereas by Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 it is enacted that, after the expiration of the powers of the Commissioners under the said Act, the University Court of each University shall have power to make such Ordinances as they think fit, with the approval of Her Majesty in Council, *inter alia* (Subsection (2)), "altering or revoking any of the Ordinances affecting such University which have been or may be framed and passed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858 or this Act, and making new Ordinances":

And whereas the powers conferred on the said Commissioners have expired:

And whereas by Section 12 Subsection (1) of the University of St Andrews Act, 1953, it is enacted that the Commissioners appointed under Section 9 Subsection (1) of the said Act shall have the like power to make Ordinances as was immediately before their powers became exercisable vested in the University Court of the said University:

And whereas on the fifteenth day of February, 1895, the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act of 1889 issued an Ordinance No.62 (General No.24 – Regulations for Higher Degrees in Arts and Science) which received the approval of Her Majesty in Council on the twenty-ninth day of June, 1895:

And whereas on the twenty-fourth day of June, 1897, the same Commissioners issued an Ordinance No.167 (General No.40 – Regulations for Higher Degrees in Arts and Science Supplementary to Ordinance No.62) which received the approval of Her Majesty in Council on the nineteenth day of May, 1898:

And whereas the following Ordinances of the respective University Courts were subsequently made by the respective Courts amending or revoking the aforesaid Ordinances so far as applicable to the said University, namely –

No.277 (St Andrews No.50 – Regulations for Higher Degrees in Arts, Philosophy and Letters).
No.26 (Glasgow No.7 – Regulations for Higher Degrees in Arts and Science).
No.28 (Edinburgh No.10 – Regulations for Higher Degrees in Arts and Science Supplementary to Ordinance No.62 (General No.24) of the Universities Commissioners):

And whereas the University of St Andrews Commissioners, after consultation with the University Court of the said University, as provided in Section 13 Subsection (1) of the University of St Andrews Act, 1953, together with the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh, have severally resolved that it is expedient to substitute the following regulations for conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters in lieu of the regulations thereof contained in the said recited Ordinances:

Therefore the said University of St Andrews Commissioners, together with the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh, hereby statute and ordain in

---

1 May be conferred *honoris causa*; see Resolution 1970 No.10, section 1.
respect of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh:

I. The Degree of Doctor of Letters (D.Litt.) may be conferred in each of the Scottish Universities.

II. A graduate of any of the Scottish Universities may offer himself for the Degree of D.Litt. in that University after the expiry of seven years from the date of his first graduation therein.

III. Any person who holds such office or offices in each of the said Universities as the Senatus may approve who is not already a graduate of the University in which he holds such post or appointment may offer himself for the Degree of Doctor of Letters in the University in which he holds office, after the expiry of four years’ continuous tenure of one or more of these offices, posts or appointments, provided always that not less than seven years have elapsed from the date of his first graduation in any University.

IV. A candidate for the Degree of D.Litt. shall present a published work or works accompanied by a signed declaration that he is the author thereof.

V. The Senatus shall appoint such Professors, Readers or Lecturers in the University as it may think suitable to examine the work or works submitted by a candidate for the Degree and the University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, appoint an additional examiner or examiners to act along with them. Such additional examiner shall be of recognised eminence in the subject of the work or works presented by the candidate. The candidate shall be awarded the Degree only if in the opinion of the Senatus, on the recommendation of these examiners, the body of work shall be held to constitute an original and substantial contribution to humane learning.

VI. The fee to be paid for examination for the Degree shall be such sum as may from time to time be determined by the University Courts of the four Universities. Notwithstanding the provisions of the following Ordinances made by the respective University Courts, namely –

No.158 (St Andrews No.35 – Fees for Matriculation and Entrance)
No.160 (Glasgow No.41 – Fee for Matriculation)
No.197 (Aberdeen No.37 – Fee for Matriculation)
No.156 (Edinburgh No.51 – Fee for Matriculation)

or any other Ordinances, candidates for examination or graduation shall not be required to pay a matriculation fee.

VII. The Senatus of each University shall have power to make such additional regulations governing the conferment of the Degree as may be approved by the University Court.

VIII. The Degree of D.Litt. shall not be conferred upon a person who has not satisfied the conditions hereinbefore set forth, provided always that the Senatus of any of the four Universities may, at its discretion, permit a candidate to offer himself for the Degree under the regulations previously in force during a period not exceeding five years from the date on which this Ordinance shall come into operation; and provided always that it shall be in the power of the Senatus of any of the four Universities to confer the Degree
of D.Litt. *honoris causa* under such regulations as may be made by the Senatus with the approval of the University Court.

IX. From the date at which this Ordinance comes into operation Sections IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, XIV and XV of the said Ordinance No.62 (General No.24), are revoked, and sections X, XII, and XIII of that Ordinance are revoked so far as they refer to the Degrees of Doctor of Letters (D.Litt.) and Doctor of Philosophy (D.Phil.): the said Ordinance No.167 (General No.40) is revoked; Sections XLVIII to LV of Ordinance No.277 (St Andrews No.50), are revoked; Section LVI of that Ordinance, so far as the Degree of Doctor of Letters is concerned, is revoked; Sections VII to IX of Ordinance No.26 (Glasgow No.7), are revoked; Sections V, VI, VII, VIII and IX of the said Ordinance No.28 (Edinburgh No.10), are revoked; and Section I of Ordinance of the University Courts No.209 (General No.8 – Fees for Graduation), is revoked so far as relating to the fee for the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

X. This Ordinance shall come into operation from the beginning of the academic year following the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness Whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the University of St Andrews Commissioners and subscribed by the Commissioner authorised to sign on their behalf and are sealed with the common seals of the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh and subscribed on behalf of the said University Courts as required by Ordinance No.6 (General No.3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

University of St Andrews
Commissioners
24 October 1958

Irvine Masson
Hector Hetherington
Member of University Court

University of Glasgow
23 October 1958

James Small
Member of University Court

Robt. T. Hutcheson
Secretary of University Court

University of Aberdeen
15 October 1958

W. Scott Brown
Convener of Finance Committee

W. S. Angus
Secretary
Edward V. Appleton
Member of University Court

University of Edinburgh
20 October 1958

Ronald N. Arnold
Member of Finance Committee

Charles H. Stewart
Secretary to the University

Approved by Order in Council dated 13 May 1959.

ORDINANCE No.350 (GENERAL No.12)

REGULATIONS FOR RESEARCH STUDENTS AND APPOINTMENT OF RESEARCH FELLOWS

Whereas the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, made an Ordinance No.61 (General No.23) laying down regulations for the encouragement of special study and research and for the appointment of Research Fellows, which Ordinance was approved by Order in Council dated 29 June 1895;

And whereas the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh have severally resolved that it is expedient that the provisions of the said Ordinance No.61 (General No.23) should be amended;

Therefore the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Sections 6, 14 and 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, as read with the University of St Andrews Act, 1953, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, statute and ordain as follows: –

I. Ordinance No.61 (General No.23) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, is hereby repealed, and references to that Ordinance shall be construed as references to the present Ordinance.

II. The Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, shall have power to make regulations under which any person who has given satisfactory evidence of his fitness to engage in special study or research may be admitted to the University as a Research Student.

III. The University Court shall have power to appoint Research Fellows, on such terms and conditions as the University Court after consultation with the Senatus may determine.

GENERAL

IV. Research Students and Research Fellows shall have access to and the use of the University laboratories, libraries and museums, subject to the provisions of any Ordinances and under such other conditions as the University Court, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus may determine.

V. This Ordinance shall come into force at the beginning of the first academic year after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness Whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seals of the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh and subscribed on behalf of the said University Courts as required by Ordinance No.6 (General No.3) of the
Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University of St Andrews</th>
<th>C. T. Carr</th>
<th>Member</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 January 1960</td>
<td>D. E. Rutherford</td>
<td>Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>David J. B. Ritchie</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Glasgow</td>
<td>William Robieson</td>
<td>Member of University Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 February 1960</td>
<td>James Small</td>
<td>Member of University Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert T. Hutcheson</td>
<td>Secretary of University Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Aberdeen</td>
<td>T. M. Taylor</td>
<td>Principal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 February 1960</td>
<td>W. Scott Brown</td>
<td>Convener of Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W. S. Angus</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Edinburgh</td>
<td>Edward V. Appleton</td>
<td>Member of University Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 February 1960</td>
<td>Michael Swann</td>
<td>Member of Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles H. Stewart</td>
<td>Secretary to the University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved by Order in Council dated 12 September 1960.
ORDINANCE No.484 (ST ANDREWS No.82)

ELECTION OF RECTOR

At St Andrews, the twenty-fourth day of April, nineteen hundred and sixty-four.

Whereas it is expedient to amend and consolidate the provisions for the election of a Rector made in the Ordinances of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Acts of 1858 and 1889:

Therefore the University Court of the University of St Andrews, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, as read with the University of St Andrews Act, 1953, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, statute and ordain as follows with regard to the University of St Andrews: –

I. The election of the Rector by the matriculated students shall be determined by a general poll of such students and, in the case of an equality of votes for two or more candidates, then by choice between such candidates of the Chancellor intimated by letter addressed to the Senatus Academicus within twenty-one days of the day of polling, and, failing such intimation, then by the choice between such candidates of the Principal of the University.

II. The election shall take place on such day in the month of October or November as may be fixed by the University Court after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, provided that such date shall not be later than the second Saturday in November in any year.

III. The provisions of Section II shall apply so often as a vacancy in the office of Rector has occurred for any cause, or is about to occur through expiration of the statutory term, provided that the person elected shall not in any case enter on office as Rector until a vacancy shall have actually occurred.

IV. The Senatus Academicus shall appoint one or more of their number to preside at the election and take the votes of the students and shall make such other arrangements for the conduct of the election as may seem to them expedient.

V. The following Ordinances are revoked to the extent specified:

   Ordinance of the Universities Commissioners 1858 No.4 (St Andrews No.1): Sections II and III
   Ordinance of the Universities Commissioners 1889 No.139 (General No.30): The entire Ordinance

VI. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness Whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court

1 The provisions governing the election of the Rector of the University are modified in general terms by Ordinance No.124. See p.90.
of the University of St Andrews and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance No.6 (General No.3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

C. Horrex, Member
C. F. Davidson, Member
A. N. Mitchell, Secretary

Approved by Order in Council dated 24 March 1965.
ORDINANCE No.485 (ST ANDREWS No.83)

REGULATIONS FOR THE MILLER PRIZES

At St Andrews, the twenty-fourth day of April, nineteen hundred and sixty-four.

Whereas it is expedient to amend and consolidate the regulations for the award of the Miller Prizes as laid down in Ordinances by the Commissioners and by the University Court under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889:

Therefore the University Court of the University of St Andrews, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the aforementioned Act, as read with the University of St Andrews Act, 1953, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, statute and ordain as follows: –

I. Two Miller Prizes shall be awarded annually by the Senatus Academicus, each consisting of one half of the free income of the Miller Prize Foundation in the University of St Andrews. The prizes shall be awarded, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science respectively, to the most distinguished graduate in each of these Faculties who has taken the whole of his course of study in the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard and taken his degree in the academical year in which the award is made. In making their recommendations the Faculties shall take account of the entire academic record of each candidate during the period in which he has been a student of the said College.

II. The following Ordinances are hereby revoked:

Ordinance of the Universities Commissioners 1889
No.68 (St Andrews No.10)
Ordinance of the University Court
No.CXI (St Andrews No.24).

III. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness Whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance No.6 (General No.3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

C. Horrex, Member
C. F. Davidson, Member
A. N. Mitchell, Secretary

Approved by Order in Council dated 24 March 1965.
ORDINANCE No.554 (ST ANDREWS No.90)

READERS, SENIOR LECTURERS, LECTURERS AND ASSISTANT LECTURERS

At St Andrews, the twenty-ninth day of May, nineteen hundred and sixty-five.

Whereas it is expedient to amend and consolidate the regulations relating to Readers, Lecturers and Assistants in the University:

Therefore the University Court of the University of St Andrews, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, as read with the University of St Andrews Act, 1953, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, statute and ordain as follows with regard to the University of St Andrews: –

READERS

I. (a) The University Court, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, may confer the status and title of Reader upon any member of the teaching staff.

(b) The Court, after consultation with the Senatus, may institute Readerships in any subject or department of study, and the Court may make appointments to Readerships so instituted.

(c) (as amended) Readers shall hold office for such periods and on such conditions as the Court may from time to time prescribe.

LECTURERS

II. (a) There shall be three classes of Lecturers, namely Senior Lecturers, Lecturers, and Assistant Lecturers.

(b) The University Court may institute Lectureships in any subject or department of study, provided that the Senatus Academicus shall be consulted before a Lectureship is instituted in any subject not already being taught in the University.

(c) Senior Lecturers, Lecturers, and Assistant Lecturers shall be appointed by the Court and shall hold office for such periods and on such conditions as the Court may from time to time prescribe.

GENERAL

III. The remuneration of Readers, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers shall be determined by the University Court and shall be paid out of the general funds of the University; provided always that any fund which by ordinance or any other instrument is devoted to the endowment of any such office or to purposes connected therewith shall continue to be so devoted.

IV. Readers, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers shall be recognised as officers of the University and shall have such privileges as the University Court may from time to time determine.

1 Amended by Ordinance No.128.
V. The University Court shall from time to time determine the duties of Readers, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers. The duties shall include the obligation to conform to regulations affecting courses of study made from time to time by the Senatus Academicus.

(Sub-paragraphs V (b) and (c) repealed)¹

VI. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall derogate from the right of the University Court:

(a) to make special appointments when the Court deems them to be necessary;

(b) to appoint Assistants, Tutors, Demonstrators and other teachers on such conditions as the Court may from time to time determine.

VII. The following Ordinances, so far as they have not already been revoked, are hereby revoked:

- Ordinances of the University Commissioners, 1889:
  - No.17 (General No.10)
  - No.65 (General No.27)

- Ordinance of the University Court:
  - No.CXXVI (St Andrews No.25)

VIII. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness Whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance No.6 (General No.3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

C. Horrex, Member
T. T. Fordyce, Member
A. N. Mitchell, Secretary

Approved by Order in Council dated 24 February 1966.

ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT UNDER THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1966

ORDINANCE No.96

GENERAL COUNCIL: MEMBERSHIP, REGISTRATION AND MEETINGS

At St Andrews, the fourteenth day of September, nineteen hundred and sixty-seven.

Whereas the University Court deem it expedient to amend the provisions relating to the composition of the General Council and to meetings of the said Council;

And whereas it is provided in Section 10(1) of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, that the University Court shall cause to be maintained a register of members of the General Council in accordance with conditions to be prescribed by Ordinance:

Therefore the University Court, in exercise of the powers conferred by Sections 3, 5(a) and 5(c) of the said Act, as read with Schedule 2 thereto, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, and in implementation of the provisions of Section 10 of the said Act, statute and ordain as follows with regard to the University of St Andrews: –

MEMBERSHIP

I. The General Council shall consist of:
   (a) the Chancellor of the University;
   (b) all persons on whom the University has conferred an academic degree or licentiate in dental surgery;
   (c) the members and former members of the University Court;
   (d) the professors and former professors of the University;
   (e) those readers, senior lecturers, lecturers and assistant lecturers in the University who have held any such office in the University for a period of one year; and
   (f) former readers, senior lecturers and lecturers in the University who were members of the Council during their tenure of office as such and who continued to be employed as readers, senior lecturers or lecturers in the University until retirement.

APPOINTMENT OF REGISTRAR

II. The University Court shall, after consultation with the General Council, from time to time appoint a Registrar of the General Council upon such terms and conditions as the Court may determine and shall provide the Registrar with such assistance for the performance of his duties as it may consider suitable. The office of Registrar may be held with the office of Clerk to the General Council or with any other office in the University.

REGISTER OF MEMBERS

III. (as amended)¹ The Registrar shall maintain a Register of Members of the General Council, recording:

   (a) the full names in alphabetical order of all persons upon whom the University has

---

¹ Section substituted by virtue of Ordinance No.125.
conferred an academic degree or the licentiate in dental surgery and who are not known to be dead, the academic degree or degrees or the licentiate in dental surgery conferred upon each by the University, and the year of conferment of the first said degree or licentiate;

(b) the full names in alphabetical order of all other members of the Council not known to be dead, the office on which qualification for membership rests and the year in which they entered thereon.

IV. The Registrar shall revise the Register annually. He shall close the Register at 1st December of each year or such other date as the University Court may determine. Not later than 31 December each year he shall authenticate, by his signature on the final page, one copy of the Register as revised up to date of closing the Register in that year; and this copy shall, subject to such alteration as may be directed by the Court in terms of Section VI hereof, be conclusive, during the ensuing calendar year, of the right of any member of the General Council to vote in any election of a Chancellor or of an assessor to the Court or in any other business on which a vote may be required at meetings of the Council: Provided, however, that nothing in this section shall confer upon any member of the Senatus Academicus the right to vote or to take part in the election of any assessor of the Council.

V. (1) The authenticated copy of the Register shall be open to inspection at reasonable times in the office of the Registrar.

(2) The Registrar shall each year, as soon as may be practicable after the date of closing the Register, have copies printed of the register, as revised up to that date, and any member of the General Council shall be entitled to obtain such a copy on application to the registrar, on payment of such fee as the University Court may direct, or at the discretion of the Registrar without payment.

VI. If any person whose name is not included in the Register shall consider that it ought to be so included, it shall be competent to him to appeal to the University Court and if the Court judge that his name ought to be included in terms of this Ordinance they shall direct the Registrar to amend the Register accordingly. The judgement of the Court shall be final.

FEE FOR REGISTRATION

VII. The University Court shall have power to charge a fee for the registration of those who qualify for membership of the General Council by virtue of having obtained by examination an academic degree and shall have power to fix the amount of any such fee.

(Section VIII revoked)\(^1\)

MEETINGS

IX. The meetings prescribed by Section 6 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, shall, subject to alteration from time to time hereafter by resolution of the General Council with the approval of the University Court, be held on the last Saturday of January and

---

\(^1\) Section revoked by Ordinance No.112.
the last Saturday of June in each year.

REPLACEMENT OF PROVISIONS OF ENACTMENTS

X. (1) The provisions contained in Section 1 of this Ordinance shall be in place of the provisions relating to the composition of the General Council of the University of St Andrews contained in –
   (i) Section 6 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858
   (ii) Section 28 of the Representation of the People (Scotland) Act, 1868
   (iii) Section 2 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1922.

REVOCATION OF ORDINANCES

XI. The following Ordinances are hereby revoked: –
   (i) Ordinance of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, No.4 (St Andrews No.1);
   (ii) Ordinance of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, No.9 (General No.4) in so far as it relates to the University of St Andrews.
   (iii) Section II of Ordinance of the University Court under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, No.278 (General No.9) in so far as that section relates to the University of St Andrews.

DATE OF EFFECT

XII. This Ordinance shall come into effect on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness Whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance No.6 (General No.3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

C. T. Carr, Member
Matthew Black, Member
A. N. Mitchell, Secretary

Approved by Order in Council dated 20 December 1967.
ORDINANCE No.97

INTEGRATION OF THE CHAIRS OF DIVINITY AND SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

At St Andrews, the fourteenth day of September, nineteen hundred and sixty-seven.

Whereas the University Court of the University of St Andrews and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland deem it expedient that the Chair of Divinity and the Chair of Systematic Theology in the University should be integrated as one Chair;

And Whereas the present incumbent of the Chair of Divinity will under the terms of his appointment retire from the Chair on the thirtieth day of September 1967;

And Whereas the present incumbent of the Chair of Systematic Theology has intimated his consent to the proposed integration of the said two Chairs:

Therefore the University Court, in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, as read with Section 2 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, statute and ordain as follows –

I. The existing Chair of Divinity and the existing Chair of Systematic Theology in the University shall be integrated as a single Chair to be entitled the Chair of Divinity.

II. The Professor of Divinity shall be a member of St Mary’s College.

III. (1) The present incumbent of the Chair of Systematic Theology in the University shall be the first incumbent of the integrated Chair of Divinity.

(2) Thereafter the patronage of the Chair of Divinity shall be vested in the University Court and exercised in accordance with the provisions of Section I(c) of Ordinance No.284 (General No.10), 1952.

IV. (Subsection 1 revoked)

(2) That part of Schedule B to Ordinance No.558 (St Andrews No.85), 1966 which relates to the Chair of Systematic Theology shall be revoked.

V. This Ordinance shall take effect on the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council or on 1 October, 1967, whichever date may be later.

In Witness Whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance No.6 (General No.3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

C. T. Carr, Member
Matthew Black, Member
A. N. Mitchell, Secretary

Approved by Order in Council dated 26 January 1968.

1 Subsection revoked by Ordinance No.109.
ORDINANCE No.109


At St Andrews, the fourteenth day of January, nineteen hundred and eighty.

WHEREAS the University Court of the University of St Andrews and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland have agreed that the entry relating to the University of St Andrews in the First Schedule to Ordinance of the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh No.284 (General No.10), as amended by subsection (1) of Section IV of Ordinance No.97 of the University Court of the University of St Andrews should be further amended in order to take account of the contribution made by the said General Assembly towards the salary of the Senior Lecturer in Systematic Theology in the said University.

AND WHEREAS the said University Court and the said General Assembly have also agreed that the said University Court shall cease to be liable to account for and pay to the said General Assembly any proportion of the total fees paid by students of the Faculty of Divinity in the said University and that in order to give effect thereto it is expedient to revoke Ordinance No.54 of the said University Court.

NOW, THEREFORE the said University Court in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, as read with Section 2 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, statute and ordain as follows: –

I. Subsection (1) of Section IV of Ordinance No.97 of the University Court of the University of St Andrews is hereby revoked and the entry relating to the University of St Andrews in the First Schedule to the said Ordinance No.284 (General No.10) shall from the date upon which this Ordinance takes effect read as follows: –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>£850 per annum.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews Pratical Theology and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Ethics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Lectureship Divinity.</td>
<td>£850 per annum.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. Ordinance No.54 of the University Court of the University of St Andrews is hereby revoked and from the date upon which this Ordinance takes effect the said University Court shall cease to be liable to account for and pay to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland any proportion of the total fees paid by students of the Faculty of Divinity in the University of St Andrews.
III. This Ordinance shall take effect on the day of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the said University Court of the University of St Andrews and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance No.6 (General No.3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

F. D. Gunstone, Member  
Stuart McDowall, Member  
D. M. Devine, Secretary

Approved by Order in Council dated 24 June 1980.
ORDINANCE No.112

GENERAL COUNCIL: MEMBERSHIP, REGISTRATION AND MEETINGS

At St Andrews, the twenty-eighth day of January, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

Whereas it is expedient to amend the provisions relating to meetings of the General Council: therefore the said University Court in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, and of all other powers enabling them on that behalf, Statute and Ordain as follows: –

MEETINGS

I. (1) At meetings of the General Council the Chancellor, whom failing the Principal, whom failing the Chancellor’s Assessor, whom failing one of the Assessors of the General Council to the University Court (in order of seniority), whom failing the Convener of the Business Committee of the General Council, shall preside; and in the absence of all the said officials a chairman shall be elected by the meeting: Provided, however, that at any meeting of the Council held for the purpose of electing an assessor or assessors to the University Court, no member of the Senatus Academicus shall preside.

(2) The chairman shall have a deliberative and a casting vote, and in case of an equality of votes at the conclusion of a poll, the chairman, or anyone appointed by the University Court to act for him in terms of Ordinance No.278 (General No.9) under the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889, shall have a casting vote.

REVOCATION OF ORDINANCE

II. Section VIII of Ordinance No.96 of the University Court of the University of St Andrews is hereby revoked.

DATE OF EFFECT

III. This Ordinance shall come into effect on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the said University Court of the University of St Andrews and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance No.6 (General No.3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889.

Malcolm A. Jeeves, Member
Martin Lowe, Secretary

Approved by Order in Council dated 1 March 1982.
ORDINANCE No.116

REVOCATION OF ORDINANCE ST ANDREWS No.99

At St Andrews, the third day of July, nineteen hundred and eighty-nine.

WHEREAS the University Court of the University of St Andrews deems it expedient to make alternative arrangements for the administration of the University Library which render obsolete Ordinance No.99 of the University Court dated 20th December 1968:

AND WHEREAS it is expedient that the said Ordinance should be revoked:

THEREFORE the University Court of the University of St Andrews, in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, as read with Schedule 2 thereto, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, statute and ordain as follows:

I. Ordinance St Andrews No.99 is hereby revoked in toto.

II. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the said University Court of the University of St Andrews and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance No.108 of the said University Court.

A. Serafini-Fracassini, Member
D. P. Dorward, Secretary

Approved by Order in Council dated 19 December 1989.
ORDINANCE No.118

EXECUTION OF DEEDS

At St Andrews, the seventh day of February, nineteen hundred and ninety-two.

WHEREAS the University Court of the University of St Andrews deems it expedient to amend the provisions governing the execution of deeds on its behalf. THEREFORE, the said University Court in exercise of powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 as read with Schedules 2 and 3 to that Act and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, statute and ordain as follows: –

I. A deed, instrument or document shall be validly executed on behalf of the University Court if it is sealed with the Common Seal of the University of St Andrews and subscribed on behalf of the University Court by one member of the University Court and by the Secretary or the Clerk and such subscription on behalf of the University Court shall be binding whether attested by witnesses or not.

II. The University Court shall provide for the safe custody of the Common Seal.

III. Ordinance No.108 of the University Court of the University of St Andrews is hereby revoked.

IV. This Ordinance shall take effect on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the said University Court of the University of St Andrews and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance No.108 of the said University Court.

James R. MacCallum, Member
Ian M. Wright, Secretary

ORDINANCE No.119

ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS AS TO THE ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY

At St Andrews, the seventh day of February, nineteen hundred and ninety-two.

WHEREAS the University Court of the University of St Andrews deems it expedient to make additional regulations as to the administration and finances of the University:

THEREFORE the University Court of the said University, in exercise of its powers under Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and paragraph 1 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 to that Act, and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, and having sent a draft of this Ordinance to the Senatus Academicus and the General Council, displayed notices and taken into consideration any representations, all as required by section 4 of that Act, hereby statutes and ordains as follows, with reference to the University of St Andrews:

1. The powers of the University Court shall be amended to the effect that in order to supplement the existing powers vested in it by section 6(1) of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889, and without prejudice to the generality of the said section 6(1), the University Court shall have power: –

   (i) to purchase, sell, take on feu, exchange, grant and accept leases of land, buildings and other property, whether heritable or moveable, real or personal, whether within or outwith the United Kingdom, and to enter into contracts and agreements of every type and description relating to the development, refurbishment and maintenance of all such land and buildings;

   (ii) to borrow money from time to time on such terms as the University Court shall think fit and for that purpose to grant securities over, mortgage or charge all or any part of the property of the University vested in the University Court, whether heritable or moveable, real or personal, whether within or outwith the United Kingdom, and to give such other security, including the granting of guarantees, as the University Court shall have power: –

   (iii) to enter into such interest rate management agreements and hedging and other currency and foreign exchange transactions and other financial instruments and agreements of every kind and description whatsoever as the University Court shall think fit;

   (iv) to invest all monies, endowments and bequests of every kind and description now or hereafter belonging to the University and/or the University Court including any unapplied income, in such stock, funds, shares or securities and deposits and all other investments of every type and description as the University Court shall from time to time think fit, whether authorised by the general law for the investment of trust monies or not, and whether within or outwith the United Kingdom, with the like power of varying such investments from time to time;

   (v) to appoint managers, agents, brokers, custodians and advisers for all purposes relating to the exercise of the powers of the University Court and/or the University
as the case may be all as hereby amended, on behalf of the University Court and/or the University as the case may be (acting directly or through appointed sub-managers, agents, brokers, custodians or advisers as the case may be where such power of appointment exists) all on such terms as the University Court shall think fit; and to incorporate companies and to create trusts for all purposes connected with the exercise of the powers of the University Court and/or the University as the case may be;

(vi) to negotiate, enter into and execute all documents, deeds, agreements, contracts and undertakings of every kind and description whatsoever which the University and/or the University Court have power to enter into and, in particular but without prejudice to the foregoing generality, all documents, deeds etc., relating to or incidental to all of the matters set out in paragraphs (i) - (v) above.

2. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the said University Court of the University of St Andrews and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance No.108 of the said University Court.

James R. MacCallum, Member
Ian M. Wright, Secretary

SCHEDULE

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS OF READERS AND
LECTURERS TO THE SENATUS ACADEMICUS

1. There shall be the following constituencies: Divinity, Arts; Physical Sciences; Natural
Sciences.

2. Subject to the provisions of regulation 3, the constituencies shall be composed as
follows: –

(a) Divinity Constituency
The readers and lecturers in the School of Divinity and any other reader or
lecturer not otherwise included in a constituency whom the Senatus may
allocate to this constituency.

(b) Arts Constituency
The readers and lecturers in the following Schools: –
Art History
English
Greek, Latin and Ancient History
History
Modern Languages
Philosophical and Anthropological Studies
Social Sciences
and any other reader or lecturer not otherwise included in a constituency whom
the Senatus may allocate to this constituency.

(c) Physical Sciences Constituency
The readers and lecturers in the following Schools: –
Chemistry
Computer Science
Geography and Geosciences
Mathematics and Statistics
Physics and Astronomy
and any other reader or lecturer not otherwise included in a constituency

(d) Natural Sciences Constituency
The readers and lecturers in the following Schools: –
Biology
Psychology
and any other reader or lecturer not otherwise included in a constituency whom
the Senatus may allocate to this constituency.

3. The Senatus may allocate a reader or lecturer to a constituency other than that
prescribed in regulation 2 if it is satisfied that that person’s duties lie wholly or mainly
within the area of studies covered by that other constituency.

4. The number of elected members from each constituency shall, as nearly as may be
practicable, be proportionately related to the number of its constituents; provided
always that there shall be at least one elected member for each constituency.

5. Elections shall be held biennially by the Alternative Vote System, or otherwise as the Senatus may from time to time determine.
ORDINANCE No.124

ELIGIBILITY FOR RECTORSHIP

At St Andrews, the eighth day of March, two thousand and two.

Whereas the University Court has the power specified in paragraph 6 of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 to vary or revoke any of the Ordinances set out in Schedule 3 to the said Act; and whereas St Andrews Ordinance No.82 (formerly known as number 484) relating to the election of the Rector is so listed in Schedule 3; and whereas it is expedient to vary the provisions governing the election of the Rector of the University as provided for in the said Ordinance; Therefore the University Court in exercise of powers conferred upon it by Section 3 of as read with Schedules 2 and 3 to the said Act, hereby statutes and ordains:

I. A person shall neither be eligible to be nominated for election as Rector nor shall hold the office of Rector if that person is either a matriculated student of the University or has an active involvement in any Scottish Higher Education Institution.

II. This Ordinance shall come into effect on the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and are subscribed on its behalf, as required by Ordinance No.118 of the said University Court, by Colin Angus Vincent, Member of Court, and Ian Macfarlane Wright, Clerk to the Court.

Colin A. Vincent, Member
Ian M. Wright, Clerk

Approved by Order in Council dated 22 May 2002.
ORDINANCE No.125

GENERAL COUNCIL: REGISTER OF MEMBERS

At St Andrews, the tenth day of May, two thousand and two.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the provisions relating to the maintenance of the Register of Members of the General Council: therefore the University Court in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, and in particular by schedule 2, part I, paragraph 5 of the said Act, statute and ordain as follows: –

I. In Ordinance St Andrews No.96, section III shall be deleted and the following substituted therefor: –

"III. The Registrar shall maintain a Register of Members of the General Council, recording:

(a) the full names in alphabetical order of all persons upon whom the University has conferred an academic degree or the licentiate in dental surgery and who are not known to be dead, the academic degree or degrees or the licentiate in dental surgery conferred upon each by the University, and the year of conferment of the first said degree or licentiate;

(b) the full names in alphabetical order of all other members of the Council not known to be dead, the office on which qualification for membership rests and the year in which they entered thereon."

II. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and are subscribed on its behalf, as required by Ordinance No.118 of the said University Court, by Brian Lang, Member of Court, and Ian Macfarlane Wright, Clerk to the Court.

Brian Lang, Member
Ian M. Wright, Clerk

Approved by Order in Council dated 16 July 2002.
ORDINANCE No. 127

AMENDMENT OF POWERS OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT

At St Andrews, the second day of July, two thousand and ten.

WHEREAS the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 (“the Act”), section 3 and paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2, empowers the University Court to amend its own powers;

WHEREAS the University Court wishes to vary or revoke the Ordinance of the University Commissioners (Academic Staff) inserted by the University Commissioners (Statute Modifications) (University of St Andrews) Order 1992 (S.I. 1992/2685);

And WHEREAS the University Court does not have an express power, in terms of section 3 of, and paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to, the Act, to vary or revoke the Ordinance of the University Commissioners (Academic Staff) inserted by the University Commissioners (Statute Modifications) (University of St Andrews) Order 1992 (S.I. 1992/2685);

THEREFORE the University Court of the University of St Andrews in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by section 3 of, and paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to, the Act and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, statutes and ordains:

PART I

AMENDMENT OF POWERS OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT

1. The University Court shall have the power to vary or revoke, by ordinance, the Ordinance of the University Commissioners (Academic Staff) inserted by the University Commissioners (Statute Modifications) (University of St Andrews) Order 1992 (S.I. 1992/2685) and to make, by ordinance, such consequential amendments to the Ordinance of the University Court of the University of St Andrews No. 554 as the University Court considers necessary.

PART II

DATE OF OPERATION

2. This Ordinance shall come into force the day after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and are subscribed on its behalf as required by Ordinance No. 118 of the said University Court, by Louise Richardson, Member of Court, and Ronald A. Piper, Secretary of the Court.

Louise Richardson, Member of the University Court
Ronald A. Piper, Secretary of the University Court

Approved by Order in Council dated 21 July 2010.
ORDINANCE No. 128

EMPLOYMENT OF ACADEMIC STAFF

At St Andrews, the seventh day of September, two thousand and ten.

WHEREAS the University Court wishes its employment practices to comply with current and future legislation and regulation and with recognised good practice in relation to discipline, redundancy, grievance, dismissal and other removal from office of academic staff;

And WHEREAS the University Court, in the exercise of its powers to make resolutions and regulations in relation to discipline, redundancy, grievance, dismissal and other removal from office of academic staff, recognises its obligations regarding the desirability of ensuring the academic freedom of academic staff as provided for in section 26 of the Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 2005;

THEREFORE the University Court of the University of St Andrews in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by section 3 of, and paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to, the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, by Ordinance of the University Court of the University of St Andrews No. 127 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, statutes and ordains:

PART I

REVOCATION AND AMENDMENT OF ORDINANCES

1. The Ordinance of the University Commissioners (Academic Staff) inserted by the University Commissioners (Statute Modifications) (University of St Andrews) Order 1992 (S.I. 1992/2685) is revoked.

2. In paragraph I(c) of Ordinance of the University Court of the University of St Andrews No. 554, the words “subject to the Ordinance made by the University Commissioners in exercise of their powers under the Education Reform Act 1988” are deleted.

PART II

ACADEMIC FREEDOM

3. Any regulations and resolutions made by the University Court in relation to the discipline, redundancy, grievance, dismissal and other removal from office of academic staff, shall ensure (so far as the University Court considers reasonable) that the appointments held or sought and the entitlements or privileges enjoyed by academic staff employed by the University Court are not adversely affected by the exercise of their freedom within the law to hold and express opinions, to question and test established ideas or received wisdom, to develop and advance new ideas or innovative proposals or to present controversial or unpopular points of view.

1 Paragraph 3 amended by Ordinance No 128
PART III

INTERPRETATION

4. “Academic staff” means any person holding a contract of employment with the University Court as a Professor, Reader, Senior Lecturer or Lecturer of the University and any other person holding a contract of employment with the University Court engaged in teaching, the provision of learning or research in the University.

PART IV

DATE OF OPERATION

5. This ordinance shall come into force after its approval by Her Majesty in Council on a date to be determined by the University Court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and are subscribed on its behalf as required by Ordinance No. 118 of the said University Court, by Louise Richardson, Member of Court, and Ronald A. Piper, Secretary of the Court.

Louise Richardson, Member of the University Court
Ronald A. Piper, Secretary of the University Court

Approved by Order in Council dated 13 October 2010.
ORDINANCE No.129

ELECTION OF THE CHANCELLOR TO THE UNIVERSITY COURT

At St Andrews, the fifteenth day of December, two thousand and eleven.

WHEREAS the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, section 3(1) and Schedule 2, Part I, paragraph 3, empowers the University Court to fulfil the purposes, *inter alia*, of section 14 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889, and section 14(4) of that Act includes as one of the purposes *inter alia* to regulate the time, place and manner of presenting and electing University officers;

AND WHEREAS the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, section 3(1) and Schedule 2, Part I, paragraph 1, empowers the University Court to amend the composition, powers and functions *inter alia* of the University Court and the General Council;

AND WHEREAS the University Court, on the recommendation of the General Council, deems it expedient to alter the arrangements for the election of the Chancellor, as presently governed by University of St Andrews Ordinance No. 114 (General Council: Regulations for Election of Chancellor), and to alter the arrangements for the election of Assessors nominated by the General Council to serve on the University Court, as presently governed by University of St Andrews Ordinance No.122 (General Council: Regulations for Election of Assessors to the University Court);

THEREFORE the University Court, in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by sections 3 and 4 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, and with particular reference to paragraphs 1 and 3 of Part I of Schedule 2 to that Act, and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

**PART I**

ELECTION OF CHANCELLOR

1. The Chancellor shall be elected for life by members of the General Council whose details are contained within the General Council Register. The election shall be by means of an alternative vote system. The election shall be conducted in accordance with this Ordinance and with arrangements determined from time to time by the Business Committee of the General Council.

2. When a vacancy occurs in the office of Chancellor, the Business Committee of the General Council shall fix the date by which nominations for a successor shall be received, hereinafter called the nomination day, such date to be no fewer than 90 days from the date of the vacancy occurring. The Convener of the Business Committee of the General Council shall intimate the nomination day and the conditions for the nomination of candidates in accordance with arrangements determined from time to time by the Business Committee of the General Council. No person who is a member of staff of the University of St Andrews or who is a matriculated student of the University of St Andrews shall be eligible for nomination for election as Chancellor.
3. The result of the election shall be transmitted to the Secretary of the University Court by the Convener of the Business Committee of the General Council as soon as that result is established and the University shall publish the said result.

(PART II

ELECTION OF GENERAL COUNCIL ASSESSORS TO THE UNIVERSITY COURT revoked)

PART III

VALIDITY OF ELECTION

9. The validity of any election held in terms of this Ordinance shall not be affected by any defect in the procedure in carrying out such an election unless, on the application of a candidate or an individual designated as a candidate’s representative prior to the results of the election being declared, the Convener of the Business Committee of the General Council, after due enquiry, declares the election to be invalid.

PART IV

RESIGNATION OR REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

10. Any person elected as Chancellor who wishes to resign from office shall give notice in writing of their resignation to the Convener of the Business Committee of the General Council, which resignation shall be effective from the date of receipt of the notice by the said Convener.

(Paragraphs 11, 12, 13, revoked)

PART V

INCAPACITY OF CONVENER OF THE BUSINESS COMMITTEE OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL

14. If the Convener of the Business Committee of the General Council is incapacitated, for whatever reason, from discharging the duties conferred by this Ordinance, the Acting Convener of the Business Committee of the General Council shall discharge those duties for the duration of the Convener’s incapacity.

---

2 PART II revoked by Ordinance No.134
3 Paragraph amended by Ordinance No.134
4 Paragraphs 11, 12, 13 revoked by Ordinance No.134
PART VI

REVOCATION OF ORDINANCES

15. On the date on which this Ordinance comes into force, Ordinance No. 114 (General Council: Regulations for Election of Chancellor) and Ordinance No.122 (General Council: Regulations for Election of Assessors to the University Court) are revoked.

PART VII

DATE OF OPERATION

16. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and are subscribed on its behalf as required by Ordinance No.118 of the said University Court, by Louise Richardson, Member of Court, and Ronald Piper, Secretary of the Court.

Louise Richardson, Member of the University Court
Ronald A. Piper, Secretary of the University Court

Approved by Order in Council dated 15 February 2012.
ORDINANCE No. 130

REGULATION OF FOUNDATIONS, MORTIFICATIONS, GIFTS, ENDOWMENTS AND BURSARIES: USE OF SURPLUS REVENUE AND AMENDMENT OF ENDOWMENTS

At St Andrews, the twenty seventh day of January, two thousand and twelve.

WHEREAS the University Court deems it expedient to regulate the foundations, mortifications, gifts, endowments and bursaries so as to allow the capital and revenue of such foundations, mortifications, gifts, endowments and bursaries to be applied for other purposes which are in the interests of learning and research and the main design of the donor:

THEREFORE the University Court in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and with particular reference to paragraphs 1 and 3 of Part I of Schedule 2 to that Act and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. The University Court may alter the conditions or directions affecting any foundation, mortification, gift, endowment or bursary which is held by the University of St Andrews, the University Court or by any person in Trust for or on behalf of the same or for the benefit of any Professors, students or others and which is wholly or partially inoperative or dormant (in this Ordinance referred to as an “Endowment”) PROVIDED THAT the University Court has, prior to the exercise of the power, taken reasonable steps to consult any founder, patron or donor of the Endowment known to the University Court to be alive (or, in the case of an incorporated body or body of Trustees, to still be in existence) unless any such person is incapable of expressing a view with regard to the proposal (or, in the case of an incorporated body or body of Trustees, is no longer in existence) and the Court has given due weight to any view expressed by such person in relation to the use of the Endowment within the University.

2. The University Court may determine the disposal of the funds, capital and revenue (inclusive of any realised growth or gain) of any Endowment (including the situation where, in any academic year the funds, capital and revenue or any part thereof, including any unused funds, capital or revenue accumulated in previous years, either cannot be used for the original purpose or exceeds the amount reasonably required for that purpose) PROVIDED THAT the University Court has, prior to the exercise of the power, taken reasonable steps to give notice to any founder, patron or donor of the Endowment known to the University Court to be alive (or, in the case of an incorporated body or body of Trustees, to still be in existence) which founder, patron or donor may, within such time as the University Court shall fix, determine the disposal of such surplus funds, capital and revenue within the University of St Andrews; failing that disposal by the founder, patron or donor the University Court may determine the disposal of such funds, capital and revenue but the founder, patron or donor’s rights shall revive in relation to surplus funds, capital or revenue in the next academic year.

3. The University Court may only exercise the powers set out in sections 1 and 2 of this Ordinance where:
(i) the University Court considers that the interests of learning and research, and the main design of the donor of the Endowment, so far as is consistent with the promotion of such interests, may be better advanced by such alteration or disposal; and

(ii) the University Court takes care not to diminish the advantages provided for students by the Endowment.

4. The powers set out in sections 1 and 2 of this Ordinance shall be exercisable by the University Court after consultation with the Senatus Academicus or any body or person as the University deems appropriate.

5. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and are subscribed on its behalf as required by Ordinance No.118 of the said University Court, by Louise Richardson, Member of Court, and Ronald Piper, Secretary of the Court.

Louise Richardson, Member of the University Court
Ronald A. Piper, Secretary of the University Court

Approved by Order in Council dated 11 April 2012.
ORDINANCE OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS

ORDINANCE NO. 131

AMENDMENT OF ORDINANCE 128  
(EMPLOYMENT OF ACADEMIC STAFF)

At St Andrews, the nineteenth day of January, two thousand and eighteen.

WHEREAS the University Court wishes its employment practices to comply with current legislation and recognised good practice in relation to discipline, redundancy, grievance, dismissal and other removal from office of academic staff;

And WHEREAS the University Court, in the exercise of its powers to make resolutions and regulations in relation to discipline, redundancy, grievance, dismissal and other removal from office of academic staff, recognises its obligations regarding the academic freedom of academic staff as provided for in section 26 of the Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 2005;

THEREFORE the University Court of the University of St Andrews in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by section 3 of, and paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to, the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, statutes and ordains:

PART I

AMENDMENT OF ORDINANCE NO. 128

1. In Ordinance No. 128 of the University Court of the University of St Andrews (Employment of Academic Staff), for paragraph 3 substitute –

   “3. Any regulations or resolutions made by the University Court in relation to the discipline, redundancy, grievance, dismissal or other removal from office of academic staff shall ensure (so far as the University Court considers reasonable) that the appointments held or sought and the entitlements or privileges enjoyed by academic staff employed by the University Court are not adversely affected by the exercise of their freedom within the law to hold and express opinions, to question and test established ideas or received wisdom, to develop and advance new ideas or innovative proposals or to present controversial or unpopular points of view.”
PART II

DATE OF OPERATION

2. This ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and are subscribed on its behalf as required by Ordinance No. 118 of the said University Court, by Sally Mapstone, Member of the University Court, and Alastair Merrill, Secretary of the University Court.

Sally Mapstone, Member of the University Court

Alastair Merrill, Secretary of the University Court

At St Andrews, the nineteenth day of January, two thousand and eighteen

Approved by Order in Council dated 10 July 2019
ORDINANCE OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS

ORDINANCE NO.132

COMPOSITION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT

At St Andrews, the fifth day of April, two thousand and nineteen.

WHEREAS the University Court deems it expedient in order that it complies with the requirements of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 to amend the composition of the University Court as constituted by section 2 of, and Part I of Schedule 1 to, the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 as amended by University of St Andrews Ordinance No. 121 (Composition of the University Court);

THEREFORE the University Court, in exercise of its powers conferred by section 3(1) of, and paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to, the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, and all other powers enabling it, statutes and ordains as follows: -

PART I

COMPOSITION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS

I. Part I of Schedule 1 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, as amended by Ordinance No. 121 of the University Court of St Andrews, shall cease to have effect and the following is substituted therefor: -

“St Andrews

(a) the Rector;
(b) the Principal;
(c) the Deputy Principal (whether holder of the position of Master of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard or otherwise);
(d) the Senior Lay Member, appointed in accordance with section 8 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016;
(e) one person appointed by being elected by the non-academic staff of the University from among their own number in accordance with
sections 10 and 11 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016;

(f) four persons appointed as academic assessors by being elected by the academic staff of the University from among their own number in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016;

(g) one person appointed by being nominated by a trade union from among the academic staff of the University who are members of a branch of a trade union that has a connection with the University, in accordance with sections 10 and 12 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016;

(h) one person appointed by being nominated by a trade union from among the support staff of the University who are members of a branch of a trade union that has a connection with the University, in accordance with sections 10 and 12 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016;

(i) two persons nominated by the Students’ Association from among the students of the University, in accordance with sections 10 and 12 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016;

(j) two assessors nominated by the General Council;

(k) one assessor nominated by the Chancellor, such person may not hold an appointment in the University or be a student of the University;

(l) one assessor nominated by the Rector;

(m) eight persons, of whom none may either hold an appointment in the University or be a student of the University, but at least two of whom shall be graduates of the University, as may be co-opted by the University Court;

(n) the leader for the time being of the Fife Council, or an assessor nominated by the said leader to serve throughout the said leader’s term of office provided that the said leader or assessor is neither a member of the staff nor a student of the University.”

PART II

ACADEMIC ASSESSORS ON THE UNIVERSITY COURT

II. The academic assessors on the University Court, appointed under paragraph I(f), shall be elected, at St Andrews, by the following constituencies as constituted from time to time in accordance with rules made by the University Court:
(a) Professorial staff in the constituency of Arts and Divinity;
(b) Professorial staff in the constituency of Science and Medicine;
(c) Non-professorial academic staff in the constituency of Arts and Divinity;
(d) Non-professorial academic staff in the constituency of Science and Medicine.

Each academic assessor shall normally be elected on a four-yearly cycle as the University Court shall determine from time to time. The Alternative Vote system shall apply unless the University Court determines otherwise.

PART III

REVOCATION OF ORDINANCES

III. Ordinance No. 121 of the University Court of the University of St Andrews is revoked on the date that this Ordinance is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

PART IV

DATE OF OPERATION

IV. Paragraphs I(a), I(b), I(c), I(j), I(k), I(l), I(m), I(n), II, III, IV and V of this Ordinance shall come into force on the date this Ordinance is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

V. Each of paragraphs I(d), I(e), I(f), I(g), I(h) and I(i) shall come into force on 30 December 2020 or on the following dates, whichever is earlier:

a. in the case of paragraph I(d), the date on which the first Senior Lay Member appointed in accordance with section 8 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 takes office;

b. in the case of paragraphs I(e) and I(f), the date on which the first person appointed under each of these paragraphs in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 takes office;

c. in the case of paragraphs I(g), I(h) and I(i), the date on which the first person appointed under each of these paragraphs in accordance with sections 10 and 12 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 takes office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and are subscribed on its behalf, as
required by Ordinance No. 118 of the said University Court, by Sally Mapstone, Member of the University Court, and Alastair Merrill Secretary of the University Court.

Sally Mapstone,  
Member of the University Court

Alastair Merrill,  
Secretary of the University Court

At St Andrews, the fifth day of April, two thousand and nineteen.

Approved by order in Council dated 10 July 2019
ORDINANCE OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS

ORDINANCE NO. 133

COMPOSITION OF SENATUS ACADEMICUS AND PERIOD OF OFFICE OF ELECTED MEMBERS OF THE SENATUS ACADEMICUS AND ACADEMIC ASSESSORS ON THE UNIVERSITY COURT

At St Andrews, the fourteenth day of June, two thousand and nineteen.

WHEREAS the University Court, on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, deem it expedient in order that it complies with the requirements of Section 15 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 to amend the provisions concerning the composition of the Senatus Academicus of the University of St Andrews;

THEREFORE the University Court, in exercise of its powers conferred by Section 3 of, and paragraphs 1 and 4 of Part I of Schedule 2 to, the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, and all other powers enabling it, statutes and ordains as follows: -

PART I
COMPOSITION OF THE SENATUS ACADEMICUS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS

I. The Senatus Academicus of the University of St Andrews (hereinafter referred to in this Ordinance as “the Senatus”) shall consist of: -

   (a) ex officio members, who shall be the Principal of the University, the Heads of School (including any Acting Heads of School) of the University, the Deans of Faculty and at least three members of the senior management team as nominated from time to time by the Principal;

   (b) academic staff members, appointed by being elected by the academic staff of the University from among their own number in accordance with sections 15 and 16 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016;
(c) student members, appointed by being elected from by the students of the University from among the students of the University, in accordance with sections 15 and 16 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016;

(d) academic assessors, appointed by being elected by the academic staff of the University from among their own number in accordance with sections 15 and 16 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016;

provided that the total number of elected members of the Senatus referred to in paragraph I(b), (c) and (d) of this Ordinance shall be greater than the total number of ex officio members of the Senatus referred to in paragraph I(a) of this Ordinance, and provided that the total number of elected student members of the Senatus referred to in paragraph I(c) of this Ordinance shall be at least one tenth of the total number of members of the Senatus.

II. Any office which confers membership of the Senatus in terms of paragraph I(a) and which is vacant shall be deemed to have an incumbent who is an ex officio member.

III. (1) The Principal of the University, whom failing the Deputy Principal, whom failing the member of the senior management team designated by the Principal, shall preside at any meeting of the Senatus.

(2) In the absence of all the persons mentioned in sub-paragraph (1) of this paragraph, the professor who is first in order of seniority among the professors shall preside.

PART II

PERIOD OF OFFICE OF ELECTED MEMBERS OF THE SENATUS

IV. Except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance, the following periods of office shall apply in respect of elected members of the Senatus referred to in paragraph I(b), (c) and (d) of this Ordinance:

(a) in the ordinary course and rotation, a member elected under paragraphs I(b) or I(d) of this Ordinance shall hold office for a period of four years from the first day of August of the year of election and shall be eligible for re-election;

(b) in the ordinary course and rotation, a member elected under paragraph I(c) of this Ordinance shall hold office for a period of one year from the first day of August of the year of election and shall be eligible for re-election;

(c) if, at the date on which a member’s period of office on the Senatus would otherwise expire, that person is an academic assessor on the
University Court, the period of office on the Senatus shall be extended to the date of expiry of appointment as an academic assessor on the University Court and if the latter date does not coincide with a date when elected members are retiring in the normal course, the vacancy for an elected member shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy;

(d) an elected academic staff member referred to in paragraph I(b) who holds an office which confers *ex officio* membership of the Senatus, shall not be debarred by virtue of such office from holding office as an elected academic staff member of the Senatus, in which event for the period or periods during which the two offices coincide, that person shall be counted under paragraph I(b) as an elected member;

(e) notwithstanding the prescribed period of office for a member of the Senatus elected under paragraphs I(b) and (d), such a member shall demit that office on ceasing to be a member of the academic staff of the University;

(f) notwithstanding the prescribed period of office for an elected student member of the Senatus elected under paragraph I(c), such a member shall demit that office on ceasing to be a student of the University;

(g) an elected member of the Senatus may resign from membership of the Senatus at any time;

(h) a member elected as an academic assessor to the University Court under paragraph I(d) shall be deemed to demit office as an academic assessor to the University Court on ceasing to be a member of the Senatus;

(i) in the event of a casual vacancy among the members appointed under paragraphs I(b), (c) and (d), the procedures for filling such a vacancy shall be provided for in rules made by the University Court under the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016.

**PART III**

**ACADEMIC ASSESSORS ON THE UNIVERSITY COURT**

V. With due regard to the provisions of University of St Andrews Ordinance No 132 (Composition of the University Court), the academic assessors on the University Court shall be elected, at St Andrews, by the following constituencies as constituted from time to time in accordance with rules made by the University Court:

(a) Professorial staff in the constituency of Arts and Divinity;
(b) Professorial staff in the constituency of Science and Medicine
(c) Non-professorial academic staff in the constituency of Arts and Divinity;
(d) Non-professorial academic staff in the constituency of Science and Medicine.

Each academic assessor shall normally be elected on a four-yearly cycle as the University Court shall determine from time to time. The Alternative Vote system shall apply unless the University Court determines otherwise.

PART IV

REVOCATION OF ORDINANCES

VI. The University of St Andrews Ordinance No. 123 (Composition of the Senatus Academicus and Election of Assessors of the Senatus Academicus on the University Court) is hereby revoked.

PART V

INTERPRETATION

VII. For the purposes of this Ordinance: -

(a) a reference to a student of the University shall include any person who is a matriculated student of the University and any person who holds a sabbatical office in the Students’ Association of the University, whether or not they remain as a matriculated student of the University during the period of their sabbatical office;

(b) a reference to a member of academic staff of the University means any person holding a permanent or fixed term salaried contract of employment with the University Court within the Academic Job Family as defined from time to time by the University.

PART VI

DATE OF OPERATION

VIII. Paragraphs I to IV of this Ordinance shall come into force on 30 December 2020 or on the date on which the first elected members of the Senatus elected in accordance with the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 and appointed under paragraph I(b), (c) and (d) of this Ordinance commence their term of service on the Senatus, which ever date is earlier.
IX. Paragraphs V to IX of this Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and are subscribed on its behalf, as required by Ordinance No. 118 of the said University Court, by Sally Mapstone, Member of the University Court, and Alastair Merrill Secretary of the University Court.

Sally Mapstone
Member of the University Court

Alastair Merrill
Secretary of the University Court

At St Andrews the fourteenth day of June, two thousand and nineteen.

Approved by Order in Council dated 10 July 2019
ORDINANCE OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS

ORDINANCE NO.134

AMENDMENT OF THE ORDINANCE OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS No. 129 (ELECTION OF THE
CHANCELLOR AND ELECTION OF GENERAL COUNCIL ASSESSORS
TO THE UNIVERSITY COURT)

At St Andrews, the fourteenth day of June, two thousand and nineteen.

WHEREAS the University Court deems it expedient to alter the means by which
General Council Assessors are appointed to serve on the University Court, as
presently governed by University of St Andrews Ordinance No.129 (Election of the
Chancellor and Election of General Council Assessors to the University Court);

THEREFORE the University Court, in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by
sections 3 and 4 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, and with particular
reference to paragraph 1 and 3 of Part I of Schedule 2 to that Act, and of all other
powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

PART I

APPOINTMENT OF GENERAL COUNCIL ASSESSORS TO THE
UNIVERSITY COURT

I. In the Title of Ordinance No. 129 of the University Court of St Andrews, “and
election of General Council Assessors to the University Court” is deleted.

II. Ordinance No. 129 of the University Court of St Andrews is amended as
follows:

(a) Part II is deleted.

(b) In Part IV, paragraph 10, the words “or as a General Council Assessor”
are deleted.

(c) In Part IV, paragraphs 11, 12 and 13 are deleted.

PART II

DATE OF OPERATION

III. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date that it is approved by Her
Majesty in Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of St Andrews and are subscribed on its behalf, as required by Ordinance No. 118 of the said University Court, by Sally Mapstone, Member of the University Court, and Alastair Merrill Secretary of the University Court.

Sally Mapstone, Member of the University Court

Alastair Merrill, Secretary of the University Court

At St Andrews, the fourteenth day of June, two thousand and nineteen.

Approved by Order in Council dated 10 July 2019
TABLE OF ORDINANCES RELATING TO THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS REVOKED SINCE THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date of Approval</th>
<th>Extent of Revocation</th>
<th>Revoking Instrument</th>
<th>Date of Approval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 July 1859</td>
<td>The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>O. St A. 96</td>
<td>20 December 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (St Andrews 1)</td>
<td>Arrangements for bringing Act into operation</td>
<td>6 August 1862</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>R. 1970 No.8</td>
<td>23 February 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (General 3)</td>
<td>Use of common seal</td>
<td>9 May 1891</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance insofar as relating to the University of St Andrews</td>
<td>O. St A. 108</td>
<td>24 June 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 (General 4)</td>
<td>General Council</td>
<td>5 August 1892</td>
<td>The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>O. St A. 96</td>
<td>20 December 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 (St Andrews 4)</td>
<td>Regulations for degrees in Medicine</td>
<td>15 January 1897</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158 (St Andrews 25)</td>
<td>Regulations for degrees in Medicine, supplementary to Ordinance No.45</td>
<td>19 May 1898</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For revocations made before the promulgation of this act, see *The Acts, Ordinances and Resolutions affecting the University of St Andrews*, first edition (St Andrews, 1972), pp.162-204.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Order in Council</th>
<th>Extent of Revocation</th>
<th>Revoking Instrument</th>
<th>Date of Approval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LXIII (St Andrews 12)</td>
<td>Institution of a degree in Education, and relative regulations</td>
<td>24 February 1919</td>
<td>The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLVII (St Andrews 35)</td>
<td>Fees for matriculation and entrance</td>
<td>5 November 1929</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. 447 (St A. 74)</td>
<td>26 March 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257 (St Andrews 46)</td>
<td>Regulations for degrees and diplomas in Dental Surgery</td>
<td>28 October 1949</td>
<td>The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277 (St Andrews 50)</td>
<td>Regulations for degrees in Arts, Philosophy and Letters</td>
<td>29 June 1951</td>
<td>The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>R. 1969 No.8</td>
<td>20 October 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278 (General 9)</td>
<td>General Council: Regulations for Election of Chancellor and Assessors; Amendment of Ordinance No.9 (General No.4)</td>
<td>22 February 1952</td>
<td>Section II The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>O. St A. 96 O. St A. 100</td>
<td>20 December 1967 24 March 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284 (General 10)</td>
<td>Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs</td>
<td>4 September 1952</td>
<td>The entry relating to the University of St Andrews in the First Schedule</td>
<td>O. St A. 109</td>
<td>24 June 1980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Court Ordinances**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Order in Council</th>
<th>Extent of Revocation</th>
<th>Revoking Instrument</th>
<th>Date of Approval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (S.A.C.)</td>
<td>University meetings</td>
<td>30 July 1954</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordinances of the Commissioners under the University of St Andrews Act, 1953**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Order in Council</th>
<th>Extent of Revocation</th>
<th>Revoking Instrument</th>
<th>Date of Approval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (S.A.C.)</td>
<td>Election and Appointment of Members of College Councils under the University of St Andrews Act, 1953</td>
<td>19 October 1954</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338 (St Andrews 51)</td>
<td>Degrees in Science</td>
<td>16 March 1960</td>
<td>Part I (Degree of Bachelor of Science)</td>
<td>R. 1974 No.1</td>
<td>1 October 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340 (St Andrews 53)</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Arts in Social Science</td>
<td>16 March 1960</td>
<td>The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341 (St Andrews 54)</td>
<td>Application of Consolidated Fees in the Faculty of Divinity</td>
<td>16 March 1960</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 109</td>
<td>24 June 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342 (St Andrews 55)</td>
<td>Degree of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science and Doctor of Science in Applied Science</td>
<td>16 March 1960</td>
<td>The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356 (General 11)</td>
<td>Regulations as to Qualifications for Admissions to the Scottish Universities for the Purposes of Graduation</td>
<td>24 March 1961</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. General 15</td>
<td>23 April 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357 (General 13)</td>
<td>Exemption from attendance on certain courses of study, and from certain examinations, for the degrees of M.B., Ch.B., B.D.S., and B.V.M. &amp; S.</td>
<td>24 March 1961</td>
<td>The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by Order in Council</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 (St Andrews 59)</td>
<td>Exemption from attendance on certain courses of study, and from certain examinations, for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in Applied Science</td>
<td>24 August 1962</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387 (General 14)</td>
<td>Regulations for Degrees in Medicine</td>
<td>24 August 1962</td>
<td>The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>R. 1969 No.9</td>
<td>24 November 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405 (St Andrews 60)</td>
<td>Regulations as to Management of Libraries</td>
<td>26 March 1963</td>
<td>Section I The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>O. St A. 99</td>
<td>20 December 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439 (St Andrews 61)</td>
<td>Regulations for Degrees in Divinity</td>
<td>26 March 1964</td>
<td>Sections I-XVIII and XXVII-XXIX The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>R. 1970 No.1</td>
<td>23 February 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452 (St Andrews 75)</td>
<td>Regulations for Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)</td>
<td>2 September 1964</td>
<td>The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>478 (St Andrews 80)</td>
<td>Regulations as to Examiners</td>
<td>24 March 1965</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>R. 1976 No.1</td>
<td>12 July 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483 (St Andrews 81)</td>
<td>Boards of Studies</td>
<td>24 March 1965</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.4</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by Order in Council</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 498 (St Andrews 76) | Composition of the Senatus Academicus; Constitution and Composition of the Faculties; Election of Assessors of the Senatus Academicus on the University Court; and limitation of time for Appeals and Representations | 14 April 1965 | Sections I and II
Section III and Sections VII-XIII
The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked | O. St A. 95 O. St A. 95 | 10 October 1967 7 June 1968 |
<p>| 510 (St Andrews 89) | Regulations as to Finances and Fees in the University | 3 August 1965 | The whole Ordinance | R. 1968 No.3 | 22 January 1968 |
| 532 (St Andrews 77) | Regulations for the combined Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.) and Bachelor of Science with honours (B.Sc.) | 29 October 1965 | The whole Ordinance | R. 1969 No.9 | 24 November 1969 |
| 533 (St Andrews 88) | Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) | 29 October 1965 | The whole Ordinance | R. 1967 No.1 | 24 January 1967 |
| 534 (St Andrews 91) | Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy (B.Phil.) in Social Science | 29 October 1965 | The whole Ordinance | R. 1968 No.1 | 22 January 1968 |
| 555 (St Andrews 92) | Amendment of Ordinance No.338 (St Andrews No.51) – Degrees in Science | 24 February 1966 | The whole Ordinance | R. 1974 No.1 | 1 October 1974 |
| 558 (St Andrews 85) | Offices of Principal and Heads of Colleges; Chairs in the University; Conditions of Tenure of Office and Precedence of the Principal, Heads of Colleges and Professors | 24 February 1966 | The whole Ordinance | R.1968 No.2 | 22 January 1968 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Order in Council</th>
<th>Extent of Revocation</th>
<th>Revoking Instrument</th>
<th>Date of Approval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>559 (St Andrews 87)</td>
<td>Honorary Degrees; Conferment of Degrees in absence of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor; Admission of Women to Degrees, etc.; and Admission of Professors, Readers or Lecturers to Degrees</td>
<td>24 February 1966</td>
<td>Section I The remainder of the Ordinance not previously revoked</td>
<td>R. 1967 No.6 R. 1968 No.6</td>
<td>24 January 1967 22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556 (St Andrews 93)</td>
<td>Foundation of the Chair of Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>24 February 1966</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.2</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557 (St Andrews 94)</td>
<td>Foundation of the Chair of Fine Arts</td>
<td>24 February 1966</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.2</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 95</td>
<td>Composition of the Senatus Academicus</td>
<td>10 October 1967</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 98</td>
<td>7 June 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 96</td>
<td>General Council: Membership, Registration and Meetings</td>
<td>14 September 1967</td>
<td>Section III Section VIII</td>
<td>O. St A. 125 O. St A. 112</td>
<td>16 July 2002 10 March 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 97</td>
<td>Integration of the Chairs of Divinity and Systematic Theology</td>
<td>14 September 1967</td>
<td>Subsection (1) of Section IV</td>
<td>O. St A. 109</td>
<td>24 June 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 98</td>
<td>Composition of the Senatus Academicus; Election of the Assessors of the Senatus Academicus on the University Court; and limitation of time for Appeals and Representations</td>
<td>7 June 1968</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 101</td>
<td>5 April 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 99</td>
<td>Composition of the Library Committee</td>
<td>20 December 1968</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 116</td>
<td>19 December 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 100</td>
<td>General Council: Regulations for Election of Chancellor and Assessors</td>
<td>23 December 1969</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 104</td>
<td>14 May 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 101</td>
<td>Composition of the Senatus Academicus, etc.</td>
<td>1 March 1971</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 102</td>
<td>16 October 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 102</td>
<td>Composition of the Senatus Academicus, etc.</td>
<td>16 October 1974</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 107</td>
<td>26 July 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 103</td>
<td>Composition of University Court</td>
<td>14 November 1974</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 120</td>
<td>15 October 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 104</td>
<td>Election of Chancellor and Assessors</td>
<td>14 May 1975</td>
<td>Part II, Sections XV; and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, to the extent to which they relate to the election of assessors (the remainder) Parts I &amp; III</td>
<td>O. St A. 110</td>
<td>10 February 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 105</td>
<td>Composition of the Senatus Academicus; Election of Assessors of the Senate on the University Court</td>
<td>11 May 1977</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 114</td>
<td>18 March 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 106</td>
<td>Composition of the University Court</td>
<td>20 December 1978</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 121</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 107</td>
<td>Composition of the Senatus Academicus, etc.</td>
<td>26 July 1979</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 111</td>
<td>24 November 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 108</td>
<td>Execution of Deeds</td>
<td>24 June 1980</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 118</td>
<td>15 July 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by Order in Council</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 110</td>
<td>General Council: Regulations for Election of Assessors to the University Court</td>
<td>10 February 1982</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 122</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 111</td>
<td>Composition of the Senatus Academicus</td>
<td>24 November 1982</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 123</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 113</td>
<td>General Council: Regulations for Election of Assessors</td>
<td>18 March 1987</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 122</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 114</td>
<td>General Council: Regulations for Election of Chancellor</td>
<td>18 March 1987</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 129</td>
<td>15 February 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 115</td>
<td>Composition of the University Court</td>
<td>13 June 1989</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 121</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 117</td>
<td>Composition of the University Court</td>
<td>7 June 1990</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 121</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 120</td>
<td>Composition of the University Court; Composition and Presidency of the Senatus Academicus</td>
<td>15 October 1996</td>
<td>Part I (the remainder) Parts II to IV</td>
<td>O. St A. 121</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 121</td>
<td>General Council: Regulations for Election of Assessors to the University Court</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 129</td>
<td>15 February 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 122</td>
<td>Composition of the University Court</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 132</td>
<td>10 July 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by Order in Council</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Andrews 123</td>
<td>Composition of the Senatus Academicus and Election of Assessors of the Senatus Academicus on the University Court</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 133</td>
<td>10 July 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. I. 1992 No. 2685</td>
<td>The University Commissioners (Statute Modifications) (University Of St Andrews) Order 1992</td>
<td>28 October 1992</td>
<td>The whole Ordinance</td>
<td>O. St A. 128</td>
<td>13 October 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordinance of the Commissioners appointed under the Education Reform Act, 1988**
RESOLUTIONS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date of Approval by University Court</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1967 No.10</td>
<td>Graduation and Payment of Money due to the University</td>
<td>23 May 1967</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968 No.1</td>
<td>Revocation of Certain Ordinances and Resolutions</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968 No.3</td>
<td>Regulations as to Finances in the University</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968 No.4</td>
<td>Boards of Studies</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968 No.7</td>
<td>Conferment of Title of Master of Education (M.Ed.)</td>
<td>8 July 1968</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969 No.1</td>
<td>Conditions under which Students may be admitted to First Degree Courses in the University: and Transitional Provisions</td>
<td>17 February 1969</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969 No.9</td>
<td>Revocation of Ordinances governing Degrees in Medicine</td>
<td>24 November 1969</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 No.8</td>
<td>Guild Foundation: Revocation of Ordinance No.59 (St Andrews No.7)</td>
<td>23 February 1970</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 No.10</td>
<td>Honorary Degrees: Conferment of Degrees in Absence of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor; and Admission of Professors, Readers and Lecturers to Degrees</td>
<td>23 November 1970</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973 No.1</td>
<td>Conferment of Degrees Posthumously</td>
<td>31 July 1973</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974 No.3</td>
<td>Degree of Doctor of Science</td>
<td>18 March 1974</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983 No.1</td>
<td>Revocation of Resolutions governing Degrees in Divinity</td>
<td>3 November 1983</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984 No.1</td>
<td>Revocation of Certain Ordinances and Resolutions</td>
<td>19 March 1984</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985 No.1</td>
<td>Regulations as to Examiners and Examining Boards</td>
<td>16 May 1985</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988 No.3</td>
<td>Revocation of Resolution</td>
<td>3 November 1988</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991 No.2</td>
<td>Regulations as to Examiners and Examining Boards</td>
<td>1 November 1991</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Second Chair in English</td>
<td>1 November 1991</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991 No.5</td>
<td>Foundation of Second Chair of Theoretical Plasma Physics</td>
<td>1 November 1991</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992 No.5</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>6 November 1992</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993 No.1</td>
<td>Regulations for Examining Board and Examiners in the Faculty of Divinity</td>
<td>21 May 1993</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>5 July 1993</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of Second Chair in Medical Science</td>
<td>5 November 1993</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994 No.1</td>
<td>Conferment of Undergraduate Degrees</td>
<td>4 July 1994</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>12 September 1994</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair in Astronomy</td>
<td>16 December 1994</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>27 October 1995</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>15 December 1995</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996 No.1</td>
<td>Senior Officers and Professors of the University</td>
<td>25 October 1996</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>25 October 1996</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair in Economics</td>
<td>14 February 1997</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair in International Relations</td>
<td>9 May 1997</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>4 July 1997</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>12 December 1997</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>20 March 1998</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>4 September 1998</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>12 February 1999</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>22 October 1999</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>30 June 2000</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>15 December 2000</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 No.4</td>
<td>Degree of Master in Physics (M.Phys.)</td>
<td>2 March 2001</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>14 December 2001</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 No.3</td>
<td>Degrees of Doctor of Engineering (Eng.D./D.Eng.), Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) and Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)</td>
<td>8 March 2002</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002 No.1</td>
<td>Constitution of the Faculties</td>
<td>10 May 2002</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>11 October 2002</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003 No.1</td>
<td>Degree of Master in Mathematics (M.Math.)</td>
<td>4 July 2003</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003 No.2</td>
<td>Degree of Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)</td>
<td>4 July 2003</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>10 October 2003</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>8 October 2004</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>7 October 2005</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005 No.2</td>
<td>Code of Student Discipline</td>
<td>9 December 2005</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>9 December 2005</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>5 May 2006</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>6 October 2006</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>12 October 2007</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair in Divinity</td>
<td>4 July 2008</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>17 October 2008</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 No.3</td>
<td>Degree of Bachelor of Arts (International Honours)</td>
<td>5 December 2008</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 No.4</td>
<td>Degree of Doctor of Performing Arts (D.Perf.)</td>
<td>16 October 2009 (as amended 15 April 2016)</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 No.5</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>16 October 2009</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>2 July 2010</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010 No.2</td>
<td>Senior Officers of the University</td>
<td>2 July 2010</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>10 December 2010</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011 No.1</td>
<td>Award of Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates</td>
<td>1 July 2011</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011 No.2</td>
<td>Award of Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates</td>
<td>1 July 2011</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>27 January 2012</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012 No.1</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Geology (M.Geol.)</td>
<td>13 April 2012</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>25 January 2013</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013 No.1</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Biochemistry (M.Biochem.)</td>
<td>24 January 2014</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>24 January 2014</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014 No.1</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Fine Arts (MFA)</td>
<td>20 June 2014</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>23 January 2015</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015 No.1</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Biology (MBiol)</td>
<td>16 October 2015</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015 No.2</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Marine Biology (MMarBiol)</td>
<td>16 October 2015</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016 No.1</td>
<td>Degree of Doctor of Performing Arts (D.Perf.)</td>
<td>15 April 2016</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>20 January 2017</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016 No.3</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Studies by Research (M.St.(Res))</td>
<td>20 January 2017</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017 No.1</td>
<td>Degree of Doctor of Medicine (M.D) Honoris Causa</td>
<td>16 June 2017</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chairs</td>
<td>13 April 2018</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018 No.2</td>
<td>Degree of Doctor of Professional Practice (D.Prof.)</td>
<td>26 October 2018</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESOLUTIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT UNDER THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1966

RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1967 No.10

GRADUATION AND PAYMENT OF MONEY DUE TO THE UNIVERSITY

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. A student who owes money to the University on account of any fee, charge, fine, loan or other debt shall, notwithstanding any ordinance, resolution or regulation which would otherwise entitle him to graduate, be debarred from graduating until the money due has been paid.

2. The Principal of the University or his authorised deputy may waive the provisions of Section 1 hereof if he is satisfied that a sufficient undertaking of payment has been given by the student or that undue hardship would be caused if such waiver were not granted.

3. For the purpose of this Resolution graduation shall mean the receiving of any degree, diploma, licence, certificate or other qualifications conferred by the University.

4. The Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, may make regulations on any matters for giving effect to this Resolution.

5. This Resolution shall come into effect on 1 October 1967.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) A. N. Mitchell
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 23 May 1967.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1968 No.1

REVOCATION OF CERTAIN ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows with regard to the University of St Andrews:

1. The Ordinances and Resolutions set out in the Schedule to this Resolution are hereby revoked to the extent specified.

2. This Resolution shall come into force on 1 February 1968.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) A. N. Mitchell
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 22 January 1968.

SCHEDULE

A. LIST OF ORDINANCES REVOKED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date of approval by Order in Council</th>
<th>Extent of Revocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Regulations for Degrees in Medicine</td>
<td>15 January 1897</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Regulations for Degrees in Medicine, supplementary to Ordinance No.45</td>
<td>19 May 1898</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXIII</td>
<td>Institution of a Degree in Education, and relative regulations</td>
<td>24 February 1919</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>Regulations for Degrees and Diplomas in Dental Surgery</td>
<td>28 October 1949</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>University Meetings</td>
<td>30 July 1954</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Election and appointment of members of College Councils under the University of St Andrews Act, 1953</td>
<td>19 October 1954</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Arts in Social Science</td>
<td>16 March 1960</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Degree of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science and Doctor of Science in Applied Science</td>
<td>16 March 1960</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### A. LIST OF ORDINANCES REVOKED (CONT.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date of approval by Order in Council</th>
<th>Extent of Revocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>357 (General No.13)</td>
<td>Exemption from attendance on certain courses of study, and from certain examinations, for the degrees of M.B., Ch.B., B.D.S., and B.V.M. and S.</td>
<td>24 March 1961</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 (St Andrews No.59)</td>
<td>Exemption from attendance on certain courses of study, and from certain examinations, for the honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Applied Science</td>
<td>24 August 1962</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452 (St Andrews No.75)</td>
<td>Regulations for Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)</td>
<td>2 September 1964</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534 (St Andrews No.91)</td>
<td>Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy (B.Phil.) in Social Science</td>
<td>29 October 1965</td>
<td>The entire Ordinance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B. RESOLUTION REVOKED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date on which Resolution was made by University Court</th>
<th>Extent of Revocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of the Chair of Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>12 July 1966</td>
<td>The entire Resolution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. The annual revenue of the University shall be credited by the University Court to General Fund Revenue Account, to be applied to such purposes in connection with the University and in such manner as the Court may think fit: Provided always that this shall not apply to income from endowment or other specifically appropriated to particular purposes by any Act of Parliament, Ordinance, Resolution, Deed of Endowment or other instrument in force at the time, which income shall be dealt with separately and for the purposes specified.

2. It shall be in the power of the University Court: –

   (a) to delegate to its Finance Executive Committee, under such general directions as the Court may give, the power of making or authorising such payments as the Committee may consider necessary, without prior consultation with the Court; and

   (b) to delegate to its Investments Committee, under such general directions as the Court may give, the power of investing the University funds in any manner authorised by the law, without prior consultation with the Court.

3. Ordinance No.510 (St Andrews No.89) is hereby revoked.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on 1 February 1968.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) A. N. Mitchell
   Secretary

   Passed by the University Court on 22 January 1968.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1968 No.4

BOARDS OF STUDIES

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. It shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus to institute a Board of Studies in any Faculty or Faculties in such departments of study as the Senatus shall from time to time determine.

2. (a) Each Board of Studies shall consist of such Professors, Readers and Lecturers in the University as the Senatus may from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Faculty or Faculties concerned.

   (b) The Dean of each Faculty shall be ex officio a member of each Board of Studies in that Faculty.

3. The Senatus shall appoint one of the members of each Board of Studies to be Convener. In the absence of the Convener at any meeting, the Board of Studies shall elect its own Chairman for that meeting and every Convener or Chairman shall have both a deliberative and, in cases of equality, a casting vote.

4. It shall be the duty of each Board of Studies:

   (a) to consider annually any modifications proposed in existing courses of study qualifying for degrees, diplomas, licentiates and certificates in the subjects of its concern and any proposals for instituting new courses so qualifying;

   (b) to consider such other matters as may be remitted to it by the Senatus or the Faculties;

   (c) to make a report for consideration by the Faculty or Faculties concerned before transmission to the Senatus.

5. It shall be competent for any Board of Studies to make representations to the appropriate Faculty or Faculties in regard to any matter affecting any subject with which it is concerned, and such representations shall be transmitted to the Senatus with any observations which the Faculty or Faculties may see fit to make thereon.

6. Ordinance No.483 (St Andrews No.81) of the University Court is hereby revoked.

7. This Resolution shall come into effect on 1 February 1968.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) A. N. Mitchell
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 22 January 1968.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1968 No.7

CONFERMENT OF TITLE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the title of Master of Education (M.Ed.) on the persons described in section 2 of this Resolution.

2. Every person who before 1 August 1967 has received in the University of St Andrews the degree of Bachelor of Education (Ed.B.) under the provisions of Ordinance No.LXIII (St Andrews No.12) and every person who after 1 August 1967 shall have received the said degree in terms of the proviso to paragraph 21 of Schedule 6 to the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, shall be deemed qualified, on application to the Senatus Academicus, to receive a diploma conferring upon him the title of Master of Education.

3. The title of Master of Education shall not be conferred except as hereinbefore provided.

4. This Resolution shall take effect on 8 July 1968.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) A. N. Mitchell
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 8 July 1968.
In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 3 and 6 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, as read with paragraphs 3 and 8 of Part II of Schedule 2 thereto, the University Court of the University of St Andrews, on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, hereby resolves as follows: –

1. The conditions under which students may be admitted to first-degree courses in the University shall in the first instance be those prescribed by the Agreement entitled "An Agreement Establishing a Scottish Universities Council on Entrance", made in 1968 by the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, Edinburgh and Strathclyde, Heriot-Watt University, and the Universities of Dundee and Stirling.

2. The Scottish Universities Council on Entrance shall assume the residual responsibilities of the Scottish Universities Entrance Board, insofar as this is necessary in order to wind up the affairs of the said Board. The provisions governing this transitional period shall be those set out in the Agreement referred to in section 1 of this Resolution.

3. This Resolution shall take effect on the date on which Ordinance of the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh No.15 (Revocation of Ordinance No.356 (General No.11) – Regulations as to Qualifications for Admission to the Scottish Universities for Purposes of Graduation) receives the approval of Her Majesty in Council.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) A. N. Mitchell
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 17 February 1969.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1969 No.9

REVOCATION OF ORDINANCES GOVERNING DEGREES IN MEDICINE

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows with regard to the University of St Andrews:

1. Ordinance No.387 (General No.14) and Ordinance No.532 (St Andrews No.77) are hereby revoked.

2. This Resolution shall come into force on 1 October 1970.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) A. N. Mitchell
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 24 November 1969.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1970 No.8

GUILD FOUNDATION – REVOCATION OF ORDINANCE No.59 (ST ANDREWS No.7)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. Ordinance No.59 (St Andrews No.7) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, shall be revoked.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the date of its approval by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) A. N. Mitchell
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 23 February 1970.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1970 No.10

HONORARY DEGREES; CONFERMENT OF DEGREES IN ABSENCE OF CHANCELLOR AND VICE-CHANCELLOR; AND ADMISSION OF PROFESSORS, READERS AND LECTURERS TO DEGREES

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

PART I: HONORARY DEGREES
1. The degrees of Doctor of Divinity (D.D.), Doctor of Laws (LL.D.), Doctor of Letters (D.Litt.), Doctor of Science (D.Sc.), Doctor of Medicine (M.D.), Doctor of Music (Mus.D.), Master of Arts (M.A.), and Master of Science (M.Sc.), may be conferred honoris causa.¹
2. The Senatus Academicus shall each year appoint a Committee or Committees, each consisting of the Principal of the University and such other members of the Senatus as the Senatus shall from time to time determine, to select persons to be recommended to the Senatus for the conferment of honorary degrees.
3. Each Committee shall present a report embodying its recommendations to the Senatus Academicus. The report shall contain such particulars as the Senatus may from time to time require.
4. No application from or on behalf of any person desirous of receiving an honorary degree shall be entertained.
5. The conferring upon any person of any honorary degree shall not qualify that person to become a candidate for any degree, diploma, licenti ate or certificate, eligibility for which is confined by Ordinance or Regulation to University graduates.

PART II: CONFERMENT OF DEGREES IN ABSENCE OF CHANCELLOR AND VICE-CHANCELLOR
6. If the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are both absent from any University meeting for conferring degrees, it shall be lawful for the degrees to be conferred by such of the persons mentioned in section 8 of Resolution of the University Court 1968 No.2 who is most senior in order of precedence and who is present or, in the absence of all the persons mentioned in that section, by the professor who, in terms of section 9 of the said Resolution 1968 No.2, is present.

PART III: ADMISSION OF PROFESSORS, READERS AND LECTURERS TO DEGREES
7. Notwithstanding anything contained in any existing Ordinance or Resolution, it shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus to admit to a degree in any Faculty any professor, reader or lecturer of the University who is not a graduate of the University.

PART IV: REVOCATION OF EXISTING PROVISIONS
8. Resolution of the University Court 1968 No.6 is hereby revoked.

¹ Amended by Resolution 2017 No.1.
PART V: DATE OF OPERATION
9. This Resolution shall come into force on 23 November 1970.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) A. N. Mitchell
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 23 November 1970.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1973 No.1

CONFERMENT OF DEGREES POSTHUMOUSLY

1. If a candidate for a degree of the University of St Andrews by examination who has satisfied all the conditions prescribed by or under the relevant Ordinances or Resolutions for the degree in force at the time should die before the degree has been conferred, it shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus to confer the degree on the candidate posthumously.

2. Notwithstanding the date upon which this Resolution comes into force, it shall be open to the Senatus Academicus to exercise the power conferred on it by Section 1 in respect of candidates as defined in that Section who have died since 1 January 1973.

3. This Resolution shall come into force on 1 August 1973.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) D. M. Devine
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 31 July 1973.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1974 No. 3

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (D.Sc.)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

I. The Degree of Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) may be conferred by the University of St Andrews.

II. The Senatus Academicus with the approval of the University Court may from time to time make regulations on any matters for giving effect to this Resolution: provided always that all such regulations shall be communicated to the General Council before receiving the approval of the University Court and any representations shall be taken into consideration by the University Court before the regulations are finally approved.

III. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus that he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid the fees required and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the Degree of Doctor of Science.

IV. From the date on which this Resolution comes into force Part III of Ordinance No.338 (St Andrews No.51) shall be revoked.

V. This Resolution shall come into effect on 1 October 1974.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) D. M. Devine
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 18 March 1974.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1983 No.1

REVOCATION OF RESOLUTIONS GOVERNING DEGREES IN DIVINITY ETC.

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows with regard to the University of St Andrews: –

1. Resolutions of the University Court 1970 No.3, 1976 No.1, and 1979 No.5 are hereby revoked.

2. This Resolution shall come into force on 1 October 1983.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Martin Lowe
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 3 November 1983.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1984 No.1

REVOCATION OF CERTAIN ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolve that the Resolutions set out in the Schedule to this Resolution are hereby revoked to the extent specified.

This Resolution shall come into force on 19 March 1984.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Martin Lowe
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 19 March 1984.

SCHEDULE

LIST OF RESOLUTIONS REVOKED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date on which Resolution was made by University Court</th>
<th>Extent of Revocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1968 No.2</td>
<td>Offices of Principal, Vice-Principal and Heads of Colleges; Chairs in the University; Conditions of Tenure of Office and Precedence of Principal, Vice-Principal, Heads of Colleges and Professors</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
<td>Schedule 1 Chairs in the University: delete references to chairs of Ancient Philosophy, Cybernetics, English Language, French (Wardlaw Chair), Pure Mathematics (Gregory Chair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Second Chair of Biochemistry</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of Genetics</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.5</td>
<td>Foundation of a Third Chair of Chemistry</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.6</td>
<td>Foundation of a Second Chair of Botany</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REGULATIONS AS TO EXAMINERS AND EXAMINING BOARDS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. Unless otherwise provided by Ordinance or Resolution: –

(a) In every subject qualifying for graduation or the award of a diploma, licentiate or certificate there shall be an examining board which shall comprise both internal examiners and one or more external examiners.

(b) The internal examiners shall consist of (i) the Professors, Readers and Lecturers whose teaching of the subject in the University of St Andrews qualifies for the degree, diploma, licentiate or certificate concerned and (ii) those Professors, Readers and Lecturers in the University of Dundee who conduct courses qualifying for the said degree, diploma, licentiate or certificate.

(c) The external examiner or examiners shall be appointed by the University Court after consultation with the Senatus Academicus.

(d) An examining board shall have the power to co-opt members of staff of the University of St Andrews in the following categories to perform such examining duties as the board may determine: honorary or associated professors, readers and lecturers, temporary lecturers and teaching fellows. An examining board may with the express permission of the Senatus Academicus, co-opt additional named members of the academic staff outwith the foregoing categories.

2. (a) No person who has held an appointment on the teaching or research staff of the University of St Andrews, or who has been granted Honorary status in the University, shall be eligible to act as an external examiner in the University until a period of not less than three years has elapsed since the termination of such an appointment or such status.

(b) No external examiner shall be appointed for a longer period than four years or for consecutive periods totalling more than four years and no person who has held the office of external examiner for a continuous period of four years shall be eligible for reappointment until he has ceased to hold that office for not less than one year.

(c) Each external examiner shall receive such remuneration as the University Court may determine.

3. Resolutions of the University Court 1979 No.2 and 1980 No.3 are hereby revoked.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

1 Subsection supplemented by Resolution 1993 No.1. See p.134.
2 Amended by Resolution 1991 No.2.
For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) M. J. B. Lowe
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 17 May 1985.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1988 No.3

REVOCATION OF RESOLUTION

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. Resolution of the University Court 1983 No.2 (Regulations as to Management of Libraries) is hereby revoked.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on 3 November 1988.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Martin Lowe
Secretary

Passed by the University Court on 3 November 1988.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1991 No.2

REGULATIONS AS TO EXAMINERS AND EXAMINING BOARDS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. Section 1(d) of Resolution of the University Court 1985 No.1 shall be repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(d) An examining board shall have the power to co-opt members of staff of the University of St Andrews in the following categories to perform such examining duties as the board may determine: honorary or associated professors, readers and lecturers, temporary lecturers and teaching fellows. An examining board may with the express permission of the Senatus Academicus, co-opt additional named members of the academic staff outwith the foregoing categories.”

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 1 November 1991.
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolve as follows: –

1. There shall be a second Chair of English in the University of St Andrews.

2. The initial appointment to the Chair shall be for the period from 1 October 1991 to 30 September 1995.

3. The Professor of English shall be a member of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 1 November 1991.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1991 No.5

FOUNDATION OF SECOND CHAIR OF THEORETICAL PLASMA PHYSICS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICAL AND COMPUTATIONAL SCIENCES

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be a second Chair of Theoretical Plasma Physics in the Department of Mathematical and Computational Sciences in the University of St Andrews.

2. The Professor of Theoretical Plasma Physics shall be a member of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard.

3. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 1 November 1991.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1992 No.5

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolve as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of whom shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Economics (2nd chair)
   Management (2nd chair)
   Mathematical & Computational Sciences (Algorithms)
   Mathematical & Computational Sciences (Logic, Algebra & Computation)
   Modern History
   Modern History (2nd chair)
   Psychology (2nd chair)
   Psychology (3rd chair).

2. There shall be the following Chair in the University of St Andrews the holder of whom shall be a member of the College of St Mary: –


3. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Ian M. Wright
   Clerk to the Court

   The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 6 November 1992.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1993 No.1

REGULATIONS FOR EXAMINING BOARD AND EXAMINERS IN THE FACULTY OF DIVINITY

In exercise of the powers referred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. Notwithstanding Section 1(a) of Resolution of the University Court 1985 No.1 there shall be one examining board for the subjects taught within the Faculty of Divinity and qualifying for graduation or the award of a diploma, licentiate or certificate. This Board shall comprise both internal examiners and a maximum of three external examiners.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on 1 October 1993.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 21 May 1993.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1993 No.2

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolve as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of whom shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Art History
   Geology
   Medical Science
   Physics
   Physics (2nd chair)
   Pure Mathematics (2nd chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Ian M. Wright
   Clerk to the Court

   The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 5 July 1993.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1993 No. 4

FOUNDATION OF CHAIR

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1. There shall be a second Chair in Medical Science in the University of St Andrews the holder of which shall be a member of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 5 November 1993.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1994 No.1

CONFERMENT OF UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. The University of St Andrews may confer (a) any of the following as a General Degree or as a Special Degree or with Honours: the degree of Master of Arts (M.A.); the degree of Bachelor of Divinity (B.D.); the degree of Master of Theology (M.Theol.); the degree of Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Pure Science or in Medical Science; (b) either of the following degrees with Honours: the degree of Master in Science (M.Sci.); the degree of Master in Chemistry (M.Chem.).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive one of the Degrees specified in paragraph 1 above.

4. The following Resolutions of the University Court are hereby revoked: – 1987 No.4, 1990 No.3, 1990 No.4, 1993 No.4.

5. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 4 July 1994.
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1.  There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Applied Mathematics (Solar Magnetohydrodynamics)
   Chemistry (2nd chair)
   French (2nd chair)
   Molecular Biology
   Philosophy
   Physics (Magnetism).

2.  This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 12 September 1994.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1994 No.3

FOUNDATION OF CHAIR

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1. There shall be a Chair in Astronomy in the University of St Andrews the holder of which shall be a member of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 16 December 1994.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1995 No.1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Ancient History
   Art History (2nd chair)
   Economics (3rd chair)
   English (2nd chair)
   Geography (2nd chair)
   Geography (3rd chair)
   Geography (4th chair)
   History
   History (2nd chair)
   History (3rd chair)
   Mathematics
   Philosophy (2nd chair)
   Philosophy (3rd chair)
   Social Anthropology (2nd chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 27 October 1995.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1995 No.2

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Art History (3rd chair)
   Biology
   Biology (2nd chair)
   Geography (5th chair)
   Philosophy (4th chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 15 December 1995.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1996 No.1

SENIOR OFFICERS AND PROFESSORS OF THE UNIVERSITY

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

PART I

SENIOR OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

1. (as amended)1 The Principal of the University shall be the most senior officer employed by the University.

2. The list of other senior University officers that report directly to the Principal of the University shall be approved by the University Court.

3. The right of appointment of the senior University officers shall be vested in the University Court.

PART II

PROFESSORS

4 (a) In the appointment of any professor in the University, the University Court, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, shall have power to determine the conditions of appointment and the duties to be undertaken.

(b) The Court shall have power to require of professors that they shall not follow the private practice of their subject, or undertake any paid work outwith their University duties, beyond limits which the Court may determine in any case.

(c) The Court shall determine from time to time the salaries, pensions and superannuation allowances to be paid to each professor. The salaries shall be paid out of general University funds but without prejudice to any Act of Parliament, Ordinance, Resolution or any other instrument which may continue so to devote funds.

5. The University Court shall have power, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, to determine at the date of appointment, or thereafter with the consent of the person concerned, the ages at which professors shall retire from office.

6 (a) It shall be in the power of any professor to intimate to the University Court their resignation from office, provided that a minimum of six months’ notice is given with the resignation taking effect only at the end of February, the end of June or the end of August.

(b) It shall be open to the Court, in exceptional circumstances, to accept another period of notice than that prescribed by subsection (a) above.

1 Amended by Resolution 2010 No.2.
7. Nothing in this Part shall affect the rights of patronage of the Regius Chair of Mathematics, the Chair of Biblical Criticism and the Chair of Divinity.

PART III

PRECEDENCE

8. The order of precedence of the senior officers of the University shall be: (first) the Principal of the University; and thereafter in an order approved by the University Court.

9. The order of precedence among the professors shall be regulated according to seniority of appointment as professors in the University. If two or more appointments were made on the same date, the order of precedence shall be regulated by the order in which the appointments are recorded in the minutes of the University Court.

PART IV

PRESERVATION OF EXISTING RIGHTS

10. Nothing in this Resolution shall derogate from the rights of the conditions of tenure of office of any person holding an office in the University on the date on which this Resolution shall come into force.

PART V

REVOCATION

Resolution of the University Court 1968 No.2, insofar as it remains extant, is hereby revoked.

PART VI

DATE OF OPERATION

11. This Resolution shall come into effect on the date which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court.
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 25 October 1996.

---

1 Amended by Resolution 2010 No.2.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1996 No.2

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Anthropological and Philosophical Studies
   Arabic and Islamic Studies
   Chemistry (3rd chair)
   Economics (4th chair)
   English (3rd chair)
   English (4th chair)
   International Relations (2nd chair)
   Management (3rd chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 25 October 1996.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1996 No.3

FOUNDATION OF CHAIR

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1. There shall be a fifth Chair in Economics in the University of St Andrews the holder of which shall be a member of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 14 February 1997.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1997 No.1

[FOUNDATION OF CHAIR]

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1. There shall be a third Chair in International Relations in the University of St Andrews, the holder of which shall be a member of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 9 May 1997.
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Classical Philology
   Evolutionary and Developmental Psychology
   Evolutionary Psychology
   Middle Eastern History
   Modern History (3rd chair)
   Reactive Chemistry
   Spanish (2nd chair).

2. There shall be the following Chair in the University of St Andrews the holder of which shall be a member of the College of St Mary: –

   Christian Origins.

3. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Ian M. Wright
   Clerk to the Court

   The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 4 July 1997.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1997 No.3

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Economics (sixth chair)
   Gregory Chair of Mathematics
   Purdie Chair of Chemistry.

2. There shall be the following Chair in the University of St Andrews the holder of which shall be a member of the College of St Mary: –

   Old Testament and Theological Studies.

3. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

    For and on behalf of the University Court
    (Signed) Ian M. Wright
    Clerk to the Court

    The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 12 December 1997.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1998 No. 1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard:

   Ancient History (2nd chair)
   Chemistry (3rd chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 20 March 1998.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1998 No.2

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Applied Mathematics (2nd chair)
   Ecology and Evolution
   English (5th chair)
   Late Mediaeval History
   Plant Biology.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 4 September 1998.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1998 No.3

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Economics (seventh chair)
   Health Psychology
   Molecular Biophysics.

2. There shall be the following Chair in the University of St Andrews the holder of which shall be a member of the College of St Mary: –

   Divinity (second chair).

3. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Ian M. Wright
   Clerk to the Court

   The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 12 February 1999.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 1999 No.1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chair in the University of St Andrews the holder of which shall be a member of the College of St Mary: –
   Systematic Theology

2. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –
   Art History (fourth chair)
   Chemistry (fourth chair)
   Chemistry (fifth chair)
   Economics (eighth chair)
   German
   History (fourth chair)
   Mathematics (second chair)
   Neuroscience
   Neuroscience (second chair)
   Psychology (fourth chair).

3. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it was passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Ian M. Wright
   Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 22 October 1999.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2000 No.1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Biology (third chair)
   Biology (fourth chair)
   Biology (fifth chair)
   Chemistry (sixth chair)
   Classics
   History (fifth chair)
   International Relations (fourth chair)
   Physics (third chair)
   Theoretical Physics (second chair)
   Theoretical Physics (third chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Ian M. Wright
   Clerk to the Court

   The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 30 June 2000.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2000 No.3

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Physics (second chair in Magnetism)
   Psychology (fifth chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 15 December 2000.
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the degree of Master in Physics with Honours (M.Phys.).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the degree of Master in Physics.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 2 March 2001.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2001 No.1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –
   
   Biology (sixth chair)
   Biology (seventh chair)
   History (sixth chair).

2. There shall be the following chair in the University of St Andrews the holder of which shall be a member of the College of St Mary: –

   Divinity (third chair).

3. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Ian M. Wright
   Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 14 December 2001.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2001 No.3

DEGREES OF DOCTOR OF ENGINEERING (ENG.D/D.ENG.), MASTER OF ENGINEERING (M.ENG.) AND BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (B.ENG.)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the degrees of Doctor of Engineering (Eng.D/D.Eng.), Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) and Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the relevant degree.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 8 March 2002.
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, as read with paragraph 1 of Part II of Schedule 2 to that Act, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following four Faculties in the University: Divinity, Arts, Science, Medicine.

2. Each Faculty shall consist of the permanent academic staff assigned to that Faculty by the Senatus Academicus.

3. There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, and any additional Faculty officers, selected in accordance with procedures duly approved from time to time by the Senatus.

4. Resolution of the University Court 1980 No.1 is hereby revoked.

5. This Resolution shall come into effect on 10 May 2002.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the University Court
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Ancient History (third chair)
   Astronomy (second chair)
   Biology (eighth chair)
   English (sixth chair)
   French (third chair)
   Medicine (Bute chair)
   Psychology (sixth chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Ian M. Wright
   Clerk to the Court

   The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 11 October 2002.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2003 No.1

DEGREE OF MASTER IN MATHEMATICS (M.MATH.)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the degree of Master in Mathematics with Honours (M.Math.).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the degree of Master in Mathematics with Honours.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 4 July 2003.
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, and by Section 1 of the University of St Andrews (Postgraduate Medical Degrees) Act 2002, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the research degree of Doctor of Medicine (M.D.).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 4 July 2003.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2003 No. 4

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Environmental Change
   History (seventh chair)
   Management (fourth chair)
   Management (fifth chair)
   Management (sixth chair)
   Pathology
   Pathology (second chair)
   Physics (fourth chair)
   Physics (fifth chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Ian M. Wright
   Clerk to the Court

   The above Resolution was passed by the Court on 10 October 2003.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2004 No.1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Accounting and Sustainable Development
   Biology (ninth chair)
   Biology (tenth chair)
   Film Studies
   Italian
   Management (seventh chair)
   Mathematics (third chair)
   Moral and Political Philosophy
   Social and Environmental Accounting.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the Court on 8 October 2004.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2005 No.1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Astronomy (third chair)
   Biology (eleventh chair)
   Biology (twelfth chair)
   Biology (thirteenth chair)
   Computer Science (second chair)
   History (eighth chair)
   Inorganic Chemistry
   International Relations (fifth chair)
   Management (eighth chair)
   Molecular Medicine.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the Court on 7 October 2005.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2005 No.2

CODE OF STUDENT DISCIPLINE

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, as read with Part II of Schedule 2 to that Act, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. As a consequence of the said Court’s approval of a Code of Practice on Student Appeals, Complaints and Discipline, as approved for its part and recommended by the Senatus Academicus, Resolution of the University Court 2001 No.2 is hereby revoked.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the Court on 9 December 2005.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2005 No.3

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Chemistry (seventh chair)
   Computer Science (third chair)
   Computer Science (fourth chair)
   Computer Science (fifth chair)
   Management (ninth chair)
   Medicine (second chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Ian M. Wright
Clerk to the Court

The above Resolution was passed by the Court on 9 December 2005.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2006 No.1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, as read with Part II of Schedule 2 to that Act, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   International Relations (sixth chair)
   International Relations (seventh chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Ian M. Wright
   Clerk to the Court

   The above Resolution was passed by the Court on 5 May 2006.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2006 No.2

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   English (seventh chair)
   History (ninth chair)
   International Relations (eighth chair)
   International Relations (ninth chair)
   International Relations (tenth chair)
   Management (tenth chair)
   Social Anthropology (third chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Ian M. Wright
   Clerk to the Court

   The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 6 October 2006.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2007 No.1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Chemistry (eighth chair)
   Chemistry (ninth chair)
   International Relations (eleventh chair)
   Management (eleventh chair)
   Pathology (John Reid Chair)
   Philosophy (fifth chair)
   Psychology (seventh chair)
   Statistics (second chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Lorraine E. Fraser
Academic Registrar & Clerk

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 12 October 2007.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2008 No.1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIR

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chair in the University of St Andrews, the holder of which shall be a member of the College of St Mary: –

   Divinity (fourth chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Lorraine E. Fraser
   Academic Registrar & Clerk

   The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 4 July 2008.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2008 No. 2

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Biology (fourteenth chair)
   Computer Science (sixth chair)
   Divinity (fifth chair)
   International Relations (twelfth chair)
   Mathematics (fourth chair)
   Philosophy (sixth and seventh chairs)
   Psychology (eighth chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Lorraine E. Fraser
   Academic Registrar & Clerk

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 17 October 2008.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2008 No.3

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (INTERNATIONAL HONOURS)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the degree of Bachelor of Arts (International Honours).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the relevant degree.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Lorraine E. Fraser
Academic Registrar & Clerk

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 5 December 2008.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2008 No.4

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PERFORMING ARTS (D.PERF.)¹

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1.  The University of St Andrews may confer the degree of Doctor of Performing Arts (D.Perf.).

2.  The Senatus Academicus, with approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this resolution.

3.  A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this resolution and any regulations made there under, shall be entitled to receive the relevant degree.

4.  This Resolution shall come into effect on the day which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Professor Ronald A. Piper
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 16 October 2009.

¹ As amended by Resolution 2016 No.1.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2008 No.5

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews, the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard:

   Chemistry (tenth and eleventh)
   Divinity (sixth)
   Film Studies (second)
   History (tenth)
   Medicine (third)
   Philosophy (eighth)
   Social Anthropology (fourth).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Professor Ronald A. Piper
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 16 October 2009.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2010 No.1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews, the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Computer Science (seventh and eighth chairs)
   Divinity (seventh chair)
   Economics (ninth, tenth and eleventh chairs)
   Geography (sixth chair)
   German (second chair)
   Medicine (fifth, sixth and seventh chairs)
   Medicine (Sir James Black chair).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Professor Ronald A. Piper
   Secretary of the University Court

   The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 2 July 2010.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2010 NO.2

SENIOR OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. Part I of Resolution of the University Court 1996 No.1 shall be repealed and the following substituted therefor:

   “PART I

   SENIOR OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

   1. The Principal of the University shall be the most senior officer employed by the University.

   2. The list of other senior University officers that report directly to the Principal of the University shall be approved by the University Court.

   3. The right of appointment of the senior University officers shall be vested in the University Court.”

2. Paragraph 8 of Part III (“Precedence”) of Resolution of the University Court 1996 No.1 shall be repealed and the following substituted therefor:

   “8. The order of precedence of the senior officers of the University shall be: (first) the Principal of the University; and thereafter in an order approved by the University Court.”

3. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court

(Signed) Professor Ronald A. Piper

Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 2 July 2010.
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews, the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard:–

   Chemistry (twelfth and thirteenth)
   English (eighth)
   Mathematics and Statistics (fifth).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Professor Ronald A. Piper
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 10 December 2010.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2011 No.1

AWARD OF POSTGRADUATE DEGREES, POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATES

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1. The University of St Andrews may confer (a) the degree of Doctor of Languages (D.Lang.), (b) the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), (c) the Degree of Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.), (d) the degree of Master of Research (M.Res.), (e) the Degree of Master of Science (M.Sc.), (f) the Degree of Master of Letters (M.Litt.), and (g) Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates.

2. The Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters for giving effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the relevant Postgraduate Degree, Diploma or Certificate.

4. Resolutions of the University Court 2000 No.2, 2006 No.3 and 2009 No.1 are hereby revoked.

5. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Professor Ronald A. Piper
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 1 July 2011.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2011 No.2

AWARD OF GRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND GRADUATE CERTIFICATES

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: -

1. The University of St Andrews may confer Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates.

2. The Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters for giving effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the relevant Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Professor Ronald A. Piper
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 1 July 2011.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2011 No.3

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews, the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard:–

   Biology (fifteenth, sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth)
   Chemistry (fourteenth)
   Geography (seventh, eighth and ninth)
   Mathematics & Statistics (sixth)
   Medicine (fifth and sixth)
   Physics & Astronomy (seventh).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Professor Ronald A. Piper
   Secretary of the University Court

   The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 27 January 2012.
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: -

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the degree of Master of Geology with Honours (M.Geol.).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters for giving effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the Degree of Master of Geology with Honours.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Professor Ronald A. Piper
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 13 April 2012.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2012 No.2

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews, the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard: –

   Biology (nineteenth, twentieth and twenty-first)
   Chemistry (fifteenth)
   Geography (tenth)
   Italian (second)
   Philosophy (ninth).

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Professor Ronald A. Piper
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 25 January 2013.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2013 No.1

DEGREE OF MASTER OF BIOCHEMISTRY (M.BIOCHEM.)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland), Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:-

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the degree of Master of Biochemistry with Honours (M.Biochem).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made there under, shall be entitled to receive the degree of Master of Biochemistry with Honours.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Professor Nicholas Beech
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 24 January 2014.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2013 No.2

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews, the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard:

   Chemistry (sixteenth and seventeenth)
   History (eleventh)
   International Relations (thirteenth)
   Medicine (The Ann Gloag Chair of Global Health Implementation)
   Physics (eighth)

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Professor Nicholas Beech
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 24 January 2014.
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:-

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the research degree of Master of Fine Arts (MFA).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the degree of Master of Fine Arts.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Professor Nicholas Beech
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 20 June 2014.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2014 No.2

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews, the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard:–

   Greek (second)
   English (ninth)
   International Relations (fourteenth)
   Spanish (third)

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Sir Ewan Brown
   Member of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 23 January 2015.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2015 No.1

DEGREE OF MASTER OF BIOLOGY (MBiol)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:-

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the degree of Master of Biology with Honours (MBiol).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the degree of Master of Biology with Honours.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Mr Alastair Merrill
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 16 October 2015.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2015 No.2

DEGREE OF MASTER OF MARINE BIOLOGY (MMarBiol)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:-

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the degree of Master of Marine Biology with Honours (MMarBiol).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the degree of Master of Marine Biology with Honours.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Mr Alastair Merrill
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 16 October 2015.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2016 No.1

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PERFORMING ARTS (D.PERF.)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:-

1. Resolution of the University Court 2008 No.4, Degree of Doctor of Performance (D.Perf.), shall be amended as follows:
   (i) All references to ‘Doctor of Performance’ shall be substituted with the text ‘Doctor of Performing Arts’.

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Mr Alastair Merrill
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 15 April 2016.
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews, the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard:–

   Biology (twenty second)
   History (twelfth and thirteenth)

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Alastair Merrill
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 20 January 2017.
In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:-

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the degree of Master of Studies by Research (M.St. (Res)).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made thereunder, shall be entitled to receive the degree of Master of Studies by Research.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Alastair Merrill
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 20 January 2017.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2017 No.1

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE (M.D) HONORIS CAUSA

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:-

1. Paragraph 1 of Part I (“Honorary Degrees”) of Resolution of the University Court 1970 No.10 (Honorary Degrees; Conferment of Degrees in Absence of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor; and Admission of Professors, Readers and Lecturers to Degrees) shall be repealed and the following substituted therefor:

   “1. The degrees of Doctor of Divinity (D.D.), Doctor of Laws (LL.D.), Doctor of Letters (D.Litt.), Doctor of Science (D.Sc.), Doctor of Medicine (M.D.), Doctor of Music (Mus.D.), Master of Arts (M.A.), and Master of Science (M.Sc.), may be conferred honoris causa.”

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day which it is passed by the University Court, and shall be said to apply retrospectively.

   For and on behalf of the University Court
   (Signed) Alastair Merrill
   Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 16 June 2017.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2018 No.1

FOUNDATION OF CHAIRS

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows:-

1. There shall be the following Chairs in the University of St Andrews, the holders of which shall be members of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard:

   Biology (twenty third)
   English (tenth)
   Film Studies (third)
   History (fourteenth and fifteenth)
   Physics (ninth)
   Statistics (third)
   Statistics in Bioscience
   The Shelby Cullom Davis Chair in Philosophy

2. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Alastair Merrill
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 13 April 2018.
RESOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT 2018 No.2

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE (D.PROF.)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the University Court of the University of St Andrews hereby resolves as follows: –

1. The University of St Andrews may confer the degree of Doctor of Professional Practice (D.Prof.).

2. The Senatus Academicus, with approval of the University Court, may from time to time make regulations on any matters in order to give effect to this Resolution.

3. A candidate who has satisfied the Senatus Academicus that (s)he has attained the necessary standard, who has paid all fees required, and who has satisfied the other requirements of this Resolution and any regulations made there under, shall be entitled to receive the relevant degree.

4. This Resolution shall come into effect on the day which it is passed by the University Court.

For and on behalf of the University Court
(Signed) Alastair Merrill
Secretary of the University Court

The above Resolution was passed by the University Court on 26 October 2018.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date of Approval by University Court</th>
<th>Extent of Revocation</th>
<th>Revoking Instrument</th>
<th>Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of the Wardlaw Chair of French</td>
<td>12 July 1966</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.2</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of the Chair of Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>12 July 1966</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.1</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of English Language</td>
<td>24 January 1967</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.2</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of the Chair of Geography</td>
<td>24 January 1967</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.2</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967 No.5</td>
<td>Foundation of the Chair of Psychology</td>
<td>24 January 1967</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.2</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967 No.6</td>
<td>Honorary Degrees</td>
<td>24 January 1967</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.6</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967 No.7</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of Cybernetics</td>
<td>21 March 1967</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.2</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967 No.8</td>
<td>Foundation of Gregory Chair of Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>21 March 1967</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1968 No.2</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968 No.2</td>
<td>Offices of Principal, Vice-Principal and Heads of Colleges; Chairs in the University; Conditions of Tenure of Office and Precedence of Principal, Vice-Principal, Heads of Colleges and Professors</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
<td>Whatever remained extant</td>
<td>R. 1996 No.1</td>
<td>25 October 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968 No.5</td>
<td>Constitution and Composition of the Faculties</td>
<td>22 January 1968</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1970 No.5</td>
<td>23 February 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968 No.8</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of Marine Biology</td>
<td>8 July 1968</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968 No.9</td>
<td>Regulations as to Management of Libraries</td>
<td>14 October 1968</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1983 No.2</td>
<td>3 November 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969 No.2</td>
<td>Amendment of Ordinance No.338 (St Andrews No.51) - Degrees in Science</td>
<td>19 May 1969</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1974 No.1</td>
<td>18 March 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Computational Science</td>
<td>7 July 1969</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed on establishment of permanent chair, 1 January 1976</td>
<td>24 November 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in French</td>
<td>7 July 1969</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1991 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969 No.5</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Geology</td>
<td>7 July 1969</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed 4 October 1975</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969 No.6</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in New Testament Language and Literature</td>
<td>7 July 1969</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed 30 September 1978</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969 No.7</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Regional Anatomy</td>
<td>7 July 1969</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed 14 March 1983</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969 No.8</td>
<td>Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy in Arts (B.Phil.)</td>
<td>20 October 1969</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1980 No.2</td>
<td>1 October 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969 No.10</td>
<td>Diplomas in the Faculty of Arts: Regulations by the Senatus Academicus</td>
<td>23 February 1970</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed on promulgation of R. 1992 No.1</td>
<td>16 March 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 No.1</td>
<td>Degree of Bachelor of Divinity</td>
<td>23 February 1970</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1987 No.4, wholly lapsing when the then-current intake of students completed their degree</td>
<td>11 February 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 No.2</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Theology (M.Theol.)</td>
<td>23 February 1970</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.4</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 No.3</td>
<td>Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy in Divinity (B.Phil.)</td>
<td>23 February 1970</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1983 No.1</td>
<td>3 November 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 No.4</td>
<td>Diplomas in the Faculty of Arts</td>
<td>23 February 1970</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1992 No.1</td>
<td>16 March 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 No.5</td>
<td>Constitution and Composition of the Faculties and of Faculty Councils</td>
<td>23 February 1970</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1980 No.1</td>
<td>20 October 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 No.6</td>
<td>Amendment of Ordinance No.338 (St Andrews No.51) - Degrees in Science</td>
<td>13 July 1970</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1974 No.1</td>
<td>18 March 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 No.7</td>
<td>Amendment of Resolution of the University Court 1967 No.1 – Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>23 February 1970</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed on promulgation of R. 1992 No.6</td>
<td>19 March 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 No.11</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Chemistry</td>
<td>14 December 1970</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 No.12</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Botany</td>
<td>14 December 1970</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed 30 September 1977</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of Statistics</td>
<td>12 July 1971</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.1</td>
<td>Amendment of Ordinance No.338 (St Andrews No.51) - Degrees in Science</td>
<td>22 May 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1974 No.1</td>
<td>18 March 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Second Chair of Physics</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1984 No.1</td>
<td>19 March 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Second Chair of Biochemistry</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1984 No.1</td>
<td>19 March 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of Genetics</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1984 No.1</td>
<td>19 March 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.5</td>
<td>Foundation of Third Chair of Chemistry</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1984 No.1</td>
<td>19 March 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.6</td>
<td>Foundation of Second Chair of Botany</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1984 No.1</td>
<td>19 March 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.7</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of Computational Science</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.8</td>
<td>Foundation of a Second Personal Chair in French</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 No.9</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Linguistics</td>
<td>10 July 1972</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Music</td>
<td>31 July 1973</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed 30 September 1979</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>31 July 1973</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed 30 September 1976</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974 No.1</td>
<td>Degree of Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)</td>
<td>18 March 1974</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.5</td>
<td>7 February 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974 No.2</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Science (M.Sc.)</td>
<td>18 March 1974</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1992 No.1</td>
<td>16 March 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of Scottish History</td>
<td>20 May 1974</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974 No.5</td>
<td>Foundation of a Second Personal Chair in Chemistry</td>
<td>23 August 1974</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed 28 February 1985</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Social History</td>
<td>19 August 1975</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Spanish</td>
<td>19 August 1975</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Petrology</td>
<td>19 August 1975</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed 31 August 1978</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976 No.1</td>
<td>Regulations as to Examiners and Examining Boards</td>
<td>12 July 1976</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1979 No.2</td>
<td>16 April 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>20 December 1976</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>In abeyance, by R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of a Third Personal Chair in French</td>
<td>20 December 1976</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed 30 September 1995</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977 No.1</td>
<td>Amendment of Resolution of the University Court 1967 No.1 – Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>21 February 1977</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed on promulgation of R. 1992 No.6</td>
<td>19 March 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Plant Ecology</td>
<td>21 November 1977</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Scottish Church History</td>
<td>21 November 1977</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed 30 September 1988</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Esmée Fairbairn Chair of Economics (Finance and Investment)</td>
<td>10 July 1978</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of Music</td>
<td>10 July 1978</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978 No.3</td>
<td>Constitution and Composition of the Faculties and of Faculty Councils</td>
<td>19 February 1979</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1980 No.1</td>
<td>20 October 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>18 December 1978</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979 No.1</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Philosophy in Arts (M.Phil.)</td>
<td>19 February 1979</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1980 No.2</td>
<td>14 April 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979 No.2</td>
<td>Regulations as to Examiners and Examining Boards</td>
<td>16 April 1979</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1985 No.1</td>
<td>16 May 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Austrian Studies</td>
<td>15 October 1979</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Biochemistry</td>
<td>15 October 1979</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979 No.5</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Philosophy in Divinity (M.Phil.)</td>
<td>18 February 1980</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1983 No.1</td>
<td>3 November 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979 No.6</td>
<td>Alteration of Title of Chair of History</td>
<td>18 February 1980</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980 No.1</td>
<td>Constitution and Composition of the Faculties and of Faculty Council</td>
<td>20 October 1980</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 2002 No.1</td>
<td>10 May 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980 No.2</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Philosophy in Arts (M.Phil.)</td>
<td>14 April 1980</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1992 No.1</td>
<td>16 March 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980 No.3</td>
<td>Regulations as to Examiners</td>
<td>14 April 1980</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1985 No.1</td>
<td>16 May 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Solid State Physics</td>
<td>20 October 1980</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Roman History</td>
<td>13 July 1981</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981 No.2</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Philosophy in Divinity (M.Phil.)</td>
<td>22 March 1982</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1992 No.1</td>
<td>16 March 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982 No.1</td>
<td>Diplomas in the Faculty of Science</td>
<td>21 June 1982</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1992 No.1</td>
<td>16 March 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982 No.2</td>
<td>Diplomas in Pastoral Theology</td>
<td>21 June 1982</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1989 No.2</td>
<td>2 November 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Early Modern History</td>
<td>13 December 1982</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Theoretical Solar Physics</td>
<td>3 November 1983</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Nordic History</td>
<td>3 November 1983</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Neuropharmacology</td>
<td>1 October 1984</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>In abeyance, by R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of Learning Difficulties</td>
<td>18 March 1985</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Theoretical Plasma Physics</td>
<td>12 December 1985</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Software Engineering</td>
<td>12 December 1985</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985 No.5</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Comparative Physiology</td>
<td>12 December 1985</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of Second Chair of Computational Science</td>
<td>30 June 1986</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Social Anthropology</td>
<td>16 December 1986</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 No.3</td>
<td>Amendment of Ordinance No.111: Composition of the Senatus Academicus</td>
<td>12 February 1987</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed on promulgation of R. 1987 No.1</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987 No.1</td>
<td>Amendment of Ordinance No.111: Composition of the Senatus Academicus</td>
<td>17 December 1987</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed on promulgation of R. 1991 No.1</td>
<td>22 May 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>17 December 1987</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Polymer Chemistry</td>
<td>17 December 1987</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987 No.4</td>
<td>Degree of Bachelor of Divinity</td>
<td>11 February 1988</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1994 No.1</td>
<td>4 July 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>21 March 1988</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988 No.2</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Islamic Studies</td>
<td>4 July 1988</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989 No.1</td>
<td>Foundation of a Personal Chair in Electrochemistry</td>
<td>18 May 1989</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989 No.2</td>
<td>Diplomas in the Faculty of Divinity</td>
<td>2 November 1989</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1992 No.1</td>
<td>16 March 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989 No.3</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of Management</td>
<td>14 December 1989</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989 No.4</td>
<td>Foundation of Chair of International Relations</td>
<td>14 December 1989</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1990 No.1</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990 No.1</td>
<td>Chairs in the University</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990 No.2</td>
<td>Amendment of Ordinance No.111: Composition of the Senatus Academicus</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990 No.3</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Arts (M.A.)</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1994 No.1</td>
<td>4 July 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990 No.4</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Theology (M.Theol.)</td>
<td>1 November 1990</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1994 No.1</td>
<td>4 July 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990 No.5</td>
<td>Degree of Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)</td>
<td>7 February 1991</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1993 No.3</td>
<td>5 July 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991 No.1</td>
<td>Amendment of Ordinance No.111: Composition of the Senatus Academicus</td>
<td>1 November 1991</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991 No.4</td>
<td>Constitution and Composition of the Faculties and of Faculty Councils</td>
<td>1 November 1991</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992 No.1</td>
<td>Award of Diplomas and Degrees of Master of Letters (M.Litt.), Master of Science (M.Sc.) and Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)</td>
<td>16 March 1992</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 2000 No.2</td>
<td>27 October 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date of Approval by University Court</td>
<td>Extent of Revocation</td>
<td>Revoking Instrument</td>
<td>Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992 No.3</td>
<td>Constitution and Composition of the Faculties and of Faculty Councils</td>
<td>15 May 1992</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>Lapsed on promulgation of R. 2002 No.1</td>
<td>10 May 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993 No.3</td>
<td>Degrees of Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) and Master in Science (M.Sc.)</td>
<td>5 July 1993</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 1994 No.1</td>
<td>4 July 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 No.2</td>
<td>Award of Postgraduate Diplomas and Degrees</td>
<td>27 October 2000</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 2011 No.1</td>
<td>1 July 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006 No.3</td>
<td>Award of Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates</td>
<td>6 October 2006</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 2011 No.1</td>
<td>1 July 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009 No.1</td>
<td>Degree of Master of Research in Medicine (M.Res.Med.)</td>
<td>26 February 2010</td>
<td>The whole Resolution</td>
<td>R. 2011 No.1</td>
<td>1 July 2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>